APPENDIX



APPENDIX

C-1 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT REPORT

PUC TRANSMISSION LP

230kV Transmission Project NATURAL HERITAGE ASSESSMENT



September 2022 FINAL





230kV Transmission Project NATURAL HERITAGE ASSESSMENT

PUC TRANSMISSION LP

PROJECT NO.: 211-05846-00 DATE: SEPTEMBER 2022

WSP 100 COMMERCE VALLEY DRIVE WEST THORNHILL, ON CANADA L3T 0A1

T: +1 905 882-1100 F: +1 905 882-0055

WSP.COM



QUALITY MANAGEMENT

ISSUE/REVISION	FIRST ISSUE	REVISION 1	REVISION 2	REVISION 3
Remarks	DRAFT	DRAFT	DRAFT	FINAL
Date	July 6, 2022	July 26, 2022	August 2, 2022	September 30, 2022
Prepared by:	Carly Van Daele	Carly Van Daele	Carly Van Daele	Carly Van Daele
	Carlene Perkin	Carlene Perkin	Carlene Perkin	Carlene Perkin
	Kim Mitchell	Kim Mitchell	Kim Mitchell	Kim Mitchell
Signature	<draft></draft>	<draft></draft>	<draft></draft>	Colonfeel -
				Kintha
				Carlythade
Reviewed by:	Jenny Enoae	Jenny Enoae	Jenny Enoae	Jenny Enoae
Signature	<draft></draft>	<draft></draft>	<draft></draft>	B.
Project number	211-05846-00	211-05846-00	211-05846-00	211-05846-00



This report was prepared by WSP for the account of PUC TRANSMISSION LP, in accordance with the professional services agreement. The disclosure of any information contained in this report is the sole responsibility of the intended recipient. The material in it reflects WSP's best judgement in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions to be made based on it, are the responsibility of such third parties. WSP accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report. This limitations statement is considered part of this report.

The original of the technology-based document sent herewith has been authenticated and will be retained by WSP for a minimum of ten years. Since the file transmitted is now out of WSP's control and its integrity can no longer be ensured, no guarantee may be given with regards to any modifications made to this document.



PRODUCTION TEAM

CLIENT

Dominic Parrella, P.Eng. PUC Transmission LP

WSP

Carlene Perkin Terrestrial Ecologist

Carly Van Daele Wildlife Ecologist

Kim Mitchell Aquatic Ecologist

Jenny Enoae Project Manager - Ecology



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
2	POLICY CONTEXT	2
2.1	Environmental Assessment	2
2.2	Provincial Policy Statement	3
2.3	Species at Risk	4
2.4	Migratory Bird Convention Act, 1994	5
2.5	Fisheries Act	5
2.6	Official Plan	6
2.7	Conservation Authorities Act	6
3	BACKGROUND INFORMATION	7
4	SURVEY APPROACH	8
4.1	Vegetation Surveys	8
4.1.1	Ecological Land Classification and Botanical Inventory	8
4.2	Wildlife Surveys	8
4.3	Species at Risk	9
4.3.1	Butternut Health Assessment	9
4.3.2	Eastern Whip-poor-will Surveys	9
4.3.3	Breeding Bird Surveys on Grassland Habitat	10
4.4	Aquatic Surveys	10
5	EXISTING CONDITIONS	11
5.1	General Overview	11
5.2	Vegetation	12
5.2.1	Ecological Land Classification	13
5.3	Wildlife	18
5.3.1	Avifauna	18
5.3.2	Herpetofauna	19
5.3.3	Insects	20
5.3.4	Mammals	
5.3.5	Conclusions	
5.4	Species at Risk	21
5.4.1	Bobolink and Eastern Meadowlark	
5.4.2	Eastern Whip-poor-will	23



5.4.3	Tree Species	24
5.5	Aquatic	.24
5.5.1	Fort Creek (Existing PUC easement, Common Element) Sites WC-1 & WC-2	. 25
5.5.2	East Davignon Creek (Existing PUC easement, Common Element, Station Option 2) Sites WC-3 and WC-4	26
5.5.3	West Davignon Creek Sites WC-6 to -8, WC-10 to -14, WC-16 and S4	27
5.5.4	Bennett Creek (Route Option A and B) Sites WC-9, WC-15 and WC-16	28
5.6	Threatened and Endangered Species	.34
5.7	Areas of Natural and Scientific Interest	.36
5.8	Significant Wetlands	.36
5.9	Significant Coastal Wetlands	.36
5.10	Significant Wildlife Habitat	.36
5.11	Natural Heritage Feature Summary	.39
6	EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE ROUTES	39
7	PREFERRED ROUTE	39
7.1	Vegetation and Flora	.40
7.1.1	Potential Effects – Preferred Route and Station Option	40
7.2	Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat	.41
7.2.1	Potential Effects – Preferred Route and Station Option	41
7.3	Aquatic	.41
7.3.1	Potential Effects – Preferred Route and Station Option	41
7.4	Species at Risk	.42
7.4.1	Potential Effects – Preferred Route and Station Option	42
8	MITIGATION AND MONITORING MEASURES	43
8.1	Vegetation	.43
8.2	Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat	.44
8.3	Aquatic	.45
8.4	Species at Risk	.46
9	POTENTIAL PERMITS / AUTHORIZATIONS	47
10	REFERENCES	48



TABLES

TABLE 5-1	EASTERN MEADOWLARK (EAME) AND BOBOLINK (BOBO) POINT COUNT SURVEY RESULTS	22
TABLE 5-2	AQUATIC RESOURCE AREAS FISH SURVEY RECORDS FOR THE STUDY AREA	30
TABLE 5-3	WATERCOURSE CROSSING SUMMARY	32
TABLE 5-4	POTENTIAL FOR THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES WITHIN THE STUDY AREA	34
TABLE 5-5	SWH SCREENING FOR THE STUDY AREA	
TABLE 5-6	SIGNIFICANT FEATURE SUMMARY	39

APPENDICES

- A FIGURES
- **B** AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE
- C PLANT AND WILDLIFE TABLES
- D AQUATIC HABITAT MAPPING

1 INTRODUCTION

PUC Transmission LP (PUC) has identified the need for a double-circuit 230 kilovolt (kV) transmission line and a new transformer station in the city of Sault Ste. Marie, in northern Ontario (the Project). The Project is proposed to serve the immediate need for increased power supply to Algoma Steel for its new electric arc furnaces (EAFs) project and to provide PUC Distribution Inc. with a new source of power that will support its long term asset management needs.

PUC has initiated work on development activities, including seeking relevant environmental approvals to construct the 230 kV line and transformer station, which will be approximately 12 kilometres (km) long, from the Hydro One Third Line Station to the future Algoma Steel EAF Station on its property. The purpose of this study is to complete a natural heritage inventory along the proposed routes and station sites, evaluate these options from a natural heritage perspective and complete an impact assessment of the preferred route and station location. The report will outline considerations to carry forward to detailed design.

The general route from the Third Line TS to the Algoma Steel Plant is approximately 10 km in length. The first 6.4 km extends westerly from the Third Line TS within a right-of-way (ROW) easement held by PUC, then southerly for the remaining 3.6 km to one of three substation options being considered. An additional 2 km of overhead transmission line is expected to connect the selected substation to the EAFs at the Algoma Steel Plant. For the purpose of this assessment, this general area has been identified as the *Area of Transmission Connection*.

A map of the study area can be found in Appendix A; Figure 1 (and plates A through H). In summary, there are four route options and three substation location options:

- Route Option A shown in pale pink in Figure 1. Starting from the west end of the northern Common Elements Route segment, Route Option A would originate about 230 m south of Third Line West. The route would then extend west, parallel to Third Line West, to Allen's Side Road. Route Option A would then extend south along Allen's Side Road and then east on Wallace Terrace. The route would terminate west of the intersection of Brookfield Avenue and Wallace Terrace, where it would connect to the southern Common Elements Route segment. This route option is approximately 12 km in length, of which approximately 3.8 km is an alternative route option segment.
- Route Option B shown in blue in Figure 1. Starting from the west end of the northern Common Elements Route segment, Route Option B would originate at approximately 230 m south of Third Line West and extend south approximately 820 m to just west of Arden Street, then extend west 785 m to Allen's Side Road, where the route would turn south parallel to Allen's Side Road until it turned east at the intersection of Allen's Side Road and Wallace Terrace. It would then terminate at the intersection of Brookfield Avenue and Wallace Terrace, where it would connect to the southern Common Elements Route segment. This route option is approximately 12 km in length, of which approximately 3.8 km is an alternative route option segment.

- Route Option C shown in green in Figure 1. Starting from the west end of the northern Common Elements Route segment, Route Option C would originate approximately 230 m south of Third Line West and extend south approximately 820 m to just west of Arden Street, then extend west approximately 350 m until it turned south again, terminating west of the intersection of Brookfield Avenue and Wallace Terrace, where it would connect to the southern Common Elements Route segment. This route option is approximately 11.9 km in length, of which approximately 1.41 km is an alternative route option segment that occurs mostly within undeveloped lands and partly within the Wallace Terrace ROW.
- Route Option D shown in magenta in Figure 1. Starting from the west end of the northern Common Elements Route segment, Route Option D would originate about 230 m south of Third Line West, then extend south approximately 370 m to just north west of Chippewa Street where it would extend south-west approximately 400 m, turning south until it terminated west of the intersection of Brookfield Avenue and Wallace Terrace, where it would connect to the southern Common Elements Route segment. This route option is approximately 11.9 km in length, of which approximately 1.46 km is an alternative route option segment.

Three sites are being considered for the transformer station, which include: Stations Options 1, 1-A and 2, all primarily located south of Wallace Terrace.

- Station Option 1: is located at 46°31'37.50"N and 84°23'17.99"W about 138 m from Yates Avenue and 240 m from Glasgow Avenue, on land owned by the City of Sault Ste. Marie.
- Station Option 1-A: is located directly south of Station Option 1, on land owned by Algoma Steel.
- Station Option 2: is located approximately at 46°31'24.65"N and 84°22'36.09"W, about 600 m away from the proposed Algoma Steel EAFs Station, on land owned by Algoma Steel.

The 'study area' discussed herein represents a 200 m radius surrounding the outermost limit of all transmission line and transformer station site options, and the greater area of the anticipated connection line to the Algoma Steel Plant. The 200 m radius has been selected with the intention to provide a broad screening area for the Project, particularly to allow for minor refinements to the alignment, and also account for natural heritage features (NHF) occurring adjacent to the alignments.

2 POLICY CONTEXT

2.1 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

This Project is being completed in accordance with the Class Environmental Assessment (Class EA) for Minor Transportation Facilities, as approved under the *Environmental Assessment Act*. The Class EA is a streamlined self-assessment process in which the proponent follows an established set of assessment requirements for categories of routine projects (e.g., transmission line, road planning) that are well understood and considered to

have predictable impacts. This approach allows projects to proceed without requiring review and individual approval from the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP).

One of the mandates for the Class EA process is to minimize potential harm and enhance benefits to the environment by evaluating alternative options, yet also seeking to benefit society as a whole.

This report has been designed to provide an assessment of the natural environment to support the overall evaluation of alternatives and assessment of the preferred options once selected. Identification of NHF's, as defined in the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS; Ontario Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing (OMMAH), 2020) and discussed further below, were the focus of this report.

2.2 PROVINCIAL POLICY STATEMENT

The PPS (OMMAH, 2020) is a planning document that provides a framework for, and governs development within, the Province of Ontario. In order to preserve various ecological resources deemed significant in the Province, development lands must be assessed for the presence of NHFs prior to construction. These NHFs (listed below) are both defined and afforded protections under the PPS. Linkages between NHFs, surface water and groundwater features are also recognized and afforded similar protections under the policy. Section 2.1.2 of the PPS also requires that the diversity and connectivity of all NHFs and the long-term ecological function of natural heritage systems be maintained, restored or improved where possible. Further to this, natural heritage systems within Ecoregion 5E are to be identified as per Section 2.1.3.

Under the PPS (OMMAH, 2020), development or site alteration is restricted within NHF's and development is typically only permitted within lands adjacent to these features if it has been demonstrated that there will be no negative impacts to these features or their ecological functions. The Natural Heritage Reference Manual (MNRF, 2005) is a document that was created to supplement the PPS (OMMAH, 2020), to provide further guidance in terms of NHF evaluation criteria and mitigation considerations. This document defines NHF adjacent lands as 120 m, with the exception of 50 m for areas of natural and scientific interest (ANSI), specifically for earth science, and also 300 m from inland lake trout lakes.

Development may be permitted in or adjacent to significant wetlands in the Canadian Shield north of Ecoregions 5E, 6E and 7E, significant woodlands and significant valleylands in Ecoregions 6E and 7E (excluding islands in Lake Huron and the St. Mary's River), significant wildlife habitat (SWH), significant areas of natural and scientific interest (ANSI), and coastal wetland in Ecoregions 5E, 6E and 7E provided there will be no negative impacts to these features or their ecological functions due to the proposed undertaking. In addition, development and site alteration is not permitted in fish habitat, or habitat of endangered or threatened species, unless in accordance with provincial and federal legislation.

Natural heritage features as defined by the PPS (OMMAH, 2020) include:

- Fish Habitat;
- Habitats of Endangered and Threatened Species;
- ANSI;

- Significant Wetlands;
- Significant Coastal Wetlands;
- Other Coastal Wetlands in Ecoregions 5E, 6E and 7E;
- Significant Wildlife Habitat;
- Significant Woodlands in Ecoregions 6E and 7E (excluding islands in Lake Huron and the St. Mary's River); and,
- Significant Valleylands in Ecoregions 6E and 7E (excluding islands in Lake Huron and the St. Mary's River).

The study area occurs within Ecoregion 5E, therefore designations as it relates to Significant Woodlands and Significant Valleylands do not apply.

2.3 SPECIES AT RISK

The provincial *Endangered Species Act, 2007* (ESA; Ontario, 2007) and federal *Species at Risk Act* (SARA; Government of Canada, 2002) were created to protect Species at Risk (SAR) from being extirpated or becoming extinct.

SAR, as defined by the ESA (Ontario, 2007), includes management of species with the following designations:

- Extirpated: occurs in the wild, but no longer in Ontario.
- Endangered: occurs in Ontario but is facing imminent extinction or extirpation.
- Threatened: occurs in Ontario and is likely to become Endangered if threats are not managed.
- Species Concern: occurs in Ontario, but may become Threatened or Endangered due to biology and threats.

As it relates to protection of SAR, species designated as Extirpated, Endangered and Threatened receive protection under the ESA from killing and harassment, but also receive general habitat protection. Species designated as *Special Concern* are not afforded the same protection; however, do receive protection under the PPS (OMMHA, 2020) as SWH. Both SAR and SWH, as they relate to this Project, are discussed further herein.

The SARA applies primarily to federal lands, such as oceans and waterways, national parks, military training areas and First Nation reserve lands, but in some circumstances, applies also to both crown and private lands.

SAR identified with moderate or high likelihood to be impacted by the proposed works will require consultation with the MECP to determine approval requirements under the ESA. The full SAR screening is detailed in Section 5.6.

2.4 MIGRATORY BIRD CONVENTION ACT, 1994

The *Migratory Bird Convention Act, 1994* (MBCA; Government of Canada, 1994) protects migratory birds, sperm, eggs, embryos, tissue cultures and parts of a set list of species and subspecies identified in Article 1 of the MBCA from any activities that may result in harm or capture of the species. Activities associated with construction, and in particular work in or around vegetation or human made structures, have potential to result in harm to nesting birds.

There is currently no special permission under the MBCA that would allow work to harm or disturb a bird or active nest (e.g., relocate nest outside of work zone), with the exception of a safety concern, and therefore it is important to plan work appropriately using standard best management practices to avoid an encounter with a nesting migratory bird.

As provided by MECP, Sault Ste. Marie is within nesting zone C3, which has a nesting period running from mid-April to late August (Appendix B).

2.5 FISHERIES ACT

In August 2019, changes to the federal *Fisheries Act* (FA; Government of Canada, 2019) were implemented that updated how impacts to fish and fish habitat were to be assessed and modernized the Fish and Fish Habitat Protection Program within the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO). These changes included a shift in focus from Commercial, Recreational or Aboriginal (CRA) fisheries to "all fish", and the re-establishment of the concern over the death of fish, or the Harmful Alteration, Disruption of Destruction (HADD) of fish and fish habitat. The re-introduction of the HADD replaced the previous provisions referencing Serious Harm to fish and fish habitat.

Section 34.4 (1) of the *Fisheries Act* now states that "no person shall carry on any work, undertaking or activity, other than fishing, that results in the death of fish. Section 35 (1) now states "no person shall carry on any work, undertaking or activity that results in harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish Habitat."

DFO administers the *Fisheries Act* that defines Fish as, (a) parts of fish, (b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and (c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals. Fish Habitat is defined as "water frequented by fish and any other areas, on which fish depend directly or indirectly in order to carry out their life processes, including, spawning grounds, nursery, rearing, food supply and migration areas".

In 2019, new fish and fish habitat provisions (FFHPP) of the FA prevents any activity that would result in death of fish or HADD of fish habitat. Where impacts to fish and fish habitat are not avoidable, an application can be made under paragraph 34.4 (2)(b) or 35 (2)(b) of the FA to permit the activity.

DFO uses a standardized process where the proponent is to first complete a self-assessment of the Project to determine if through common mitigation practices harm to fish and fish habitat can be avoided. Where this is not possible or unclear, a Request for Project Review (RfR) is completed and submitted to the DFO for comment. The RfR considers the existing environmental conditions, detailed design and quantifiable impacts to fish or fish habitat.

If DFO determines that an Authorization is required, this then shifts into a FA Authorization permit application phase which includes the development of Off-setting measures to address the impacts of the works, and an Effectiveness Monitoring Program designed to monitoring the effectiveness of the off-setting measures on fish and fish habitat. There are five (5) watercourses within the study area that were assessed.

2.6 OFFICIAL PLAN

The City's Official Plan (OP; Sault Ste. Marie, 2006) was designed to conform to the PPS (OMMAH, 2020), with the ultimate goal of managing changes to the community and related impacts to the social, economic and natural environments.

The OP describes key NHF as either Category 1 or Category 2. No development is permitted in Category 1, and development may be permitted within Category 2 when supported by an impact study. The City's policies outlined that fish habitat is to be preserved and protected from HADD. Development is not permitted in Type 1 (critical) fish habitat, including St. Mary's River Rapids and Crystal Creek from Case Road to Minnehana Falls, both of which occur outside of the study area

Forested areas cover approximately 40% of the city. Corridors and greenbelts are to be maintained through the city and tree planting is encouraged.

The City manages development within areas of groundwater recharge in order to protect it's drinking water source. The City also manages development within and adjacent to wetlands and generally seeks to compensate for loss of wetland. Development exceptions, including those associated with utilities, may be considered an exception to the wetland policy.

An online GIS tool (SooMaps.com, 2021) was used to view Schedule A (Natural Resources/Soils) and Schedule B (Natural Constraints) of the OP. Several features identified in this mapping occur within the study area, including watercourses, fish habitat and floodlines, groundwater recharge areas, wetlands and fill areas.

2.7 CONSERVATION AUTHORITIES ACT

The Conservation Authorities Act gives individual conservation authorities the power to regulate development and activities in or adjacent to river or stream valleys, Great Lakes and large inland lakes and shorelines, watercourses, hazardous lands and wetlands.

Regulations made under the *Conservation Authorities Act* specify the Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shorelines and Watercourses Regulations managed by individual Conservation Authorities. These regulations apply to lands within river or stream valleys, flood plains, wetlands, watercourses, lakes, hazardous lands or lands within 120 metres (m) of a Provincially Significant Wetland or wetlands greater than 2 hectares, or lands within 30 m of non-provincially significant wetlands. Development or site alteration within these regulated areas may be permitted provided development is conducted in accordance with existing policies.

The Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority (SSMRCA) administers *Ontario Regulation 176/06*. The online GIS tool (Soomaps.com, 2021) identifies areas within the city that are subject to the regulation. Portions of the study area associated with watercourses and wetlands are regulated by SSMRCA (Figure 2).

3 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Background information sources were reviewed to develop an understanding of potential natural features in the study area, identify potential constraints and sensitivities, and assess the general connectivity to natural features within the surrounding landscape.

Background natural environment information collection included the following sources:

- Topographic mapping and Google satellite mapping (over the timeframe of 1998 to 2020);
- Ebird (accessed 2021);
- iNaturalist (accessed 2021);
- Natural Heritage Information Centre (MNRF, 2021);
- Ontario Reptile and Amphibian Atlas (ORAA, Ontario Nature 2019);
- DFO Distribution of Fish Species at Risk mapping (accessed 2021);
- Fort Creek Aqueduct Class EA: Existing Environmental Conditions and Impact Assessment (Tulloch, 2016a);
- MacDonald Avenue Drainage Environmental Study Report (Tulloch, 2016b);
- McNabb Street Drainage Environmental Study Report (Tulloch, 2016c); and,
- Sault Ste. Marie Solid Waste Management Environmental Assessment Natural Heritage Impact Assessment (Dillon, 2015).

A request for information was sent to the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) Sault Ste. Marie district, Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) division of the MNRF, MECP, SSMRCA and the City (Appendix B). The request was to gather and confirm existing natural environment information in the vicinity of the study area, including information related to SAR, natural areas, fish and wildlife.

- The MNRF provided a response on January 29, 2021. The district management biologist (Derek Goertz) provided fisheries information for the study area. The biologist also indicated that a waterbird nesting colony (Figure 1) encompasses the study area; however, the exact location is not included in the observation and as a result the observation polygon appears to be drawn to encompass the entire Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas (OBBA) square (as opposed to the colony itself). The nesting site appears to be located outside of the study area.
- The MECP was contacted on January 20, 2021. At the time of writing this report, a
 response has not been received. Information received by the MECP will be provided to
 PUC and incorporated into future reporting for the Class EA to specifically summarize and
 address any new information provided.

- A response from the NHIC was received on January 21, 2021 with information related to tracked species within the study area.
- A response was received from SSMRCA on January 15, 2021 to confirm that it does not maintain records of fish and wildlife. The SSMRCA later provided spatial data for its regulation limit within the study area.
- A response from the City on January 24, 2021 indicated that it is in the process of finalizing a new official plan and to refer to the online mapping tool for applicable natural heritage data.

A record of correspondence is located in Appendix B.

4 SURVEY APPROACH

4.1 VEGETATION SURVEYS

4.1.1 ECOLOGICAL LAND CLASSIFICATION AND BOTANICAL INVENTORY

Vegetation field investigations were conducted from May 23 to 28 and from June 21 to 25, 2021. Field surveys included identifying vegetation communities and delineating them on aerial photography. The vegetation communities were classified and described using the Ecological Land Classification (ELC) for Ecoregion 5E – Great Lakes – St. Lawrence Region (Ecological Land Classification Working Group 2009), or for some cultural communities by the ELC System for Southern Ontario: First Approximation and Its Application (Lee et al., 1998), where applicable. General vegetation characteristics including age, habitat features, drainage conditions and anthropogenic disturbance were recorded.

Any observed SAR or provincially / regionally rare species were also noted. A list of recorded vascular plants is presented in Appendix C and vegetation community mapping is provided in Appendix A.

4.2 WILDLIFE SURVEYS

Incidental wildlife observations were recorded during all field visits. Species observed provide a good representation of the area as the existing PUC easement and all options were walked twice and observed during different times of the day (dawn, afternoon, night). The observations made during the field surveys were recorded, including sightings of species, as well as evidence of use (e.g., browse, carcasses, tracks / trails, scat, burrows, and vocalizations). Wildlife habitat potential was also evaluated during field surveys.

4.3 SPECIES AT RISK

4.3.1 BUTTERNUT HEALTH ASSESSMENT

Butternuts (*Juglans cinerea*) are listed as Endangered and as such, are protected under Ontario's *Endangered Species Act*, 2007 (ESA). Therefore, in accordance with the regulations (O.Reg 230/08A), any potential Butternuts observed must be assessed to determine whether the trees are hybrids or pure Butternuts. The MNRF's scoring system can be used to evaluate hybridity in the field (The Butternut Health Assessor's Field Guide, 2015). See Appendix C for the scoring system and field characteristics evaluated for the field hybridity test.

To confirm hybridity test results, leaf samples are submitted to a MECP-approved lab for DNA analysis. If the trees are determined to be pure Butternuts, a Butternut Health Assessment (BHA) and BHA report must be submitted to the MECP.

4.3.2 EASTERN WHIP-POOR-WILL SURVEYS

Targeted surveys for Eastern Whip-poor-will were completed in potentially suitable habitat based on desktop screening. Eastern Whip-poor-will surveys were carried out in the study area in accordance with the Ministry of Natural Resources' proposed survey methodology under the Endangered Species Act, 2007. The protocol outlines the following parameters:

- The dates when this survey may be used are May 18 June 30. A minimum of three surveys should be completed during the breeding season so that sufficient data is obtained to determine breeding status and interpret territories.
- Observers are to be familiar with species identification (by sound and habitat).
- Surveys must be conducted under field conditions with no precipitation, low noise levels, little or no wind, clear skies and good visibility. Because moon phase is known to affect calling rates, the moon should be > 50% illuminated, and above the horizon (generally one week on either side of date of full moon). The sky should have little or no cloud cover and temperature should be 10°C or above.
- Surveys are to start thirty minutes after sunset when the moon is visible above the horizon and may continue as long as the moon is visible. Observers undertake 5 minutes of observations. Information on all specimens observed or heard (including habitat, moon visibility and direction and distance of calling individuals) are to be recorded.

Three rounds of surveys were conducted on May 23-24, May 26-27 and June 21 and 23, 2021. Twenty point count stations were established throughout the Project limits in areas along the proposed alignment options and existing PUC easement with at least 500 m between stations. See Figure 1 (A-H), Appendix A, for point count locations.

4.3.3 BREEDING BIRD SURVEYS ON GRASSLAND HABITAT

Breeding bird surveys (2 visits) were completed to target grassland habitat areas based on desktop screening. Grassland habitat areas are specifically associated with two SAR birds: Bobolink (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*) and Eastern Meadowlark (*Sturnella magna*). Since the intent of these breeding bird surveys were to capture the potential presence and habitats for these two SAR, the methodology generally followed the Ministry of Natural Resources' proposed Bobolink survey methodology under the Endangered Species Act, 2007. The protocol outlines the following parameters:

- Surveys are to be conducted under suitable field conditions (i.e., no precipitation, no or low wind speed, and good visibility).
- Nests are not to be disturbed.
- Observers are to be familiar with species identification (by sight and sound) and breeding behaviours.
- Surveys are to start at dawn and continue until no later than 9am. Observers undertake
 minutes of observations. Information on all specimens observed or heard (including sex, general location, direction, distance, behaviour, and interactions) are to be recorded.
- Point count surveys are to be conducted between the last week of May and the first week
 of July with each survey separated by a week or more from previous surveys.
- Notes are to be taken on the general conditions of the fields at the locations where Bobolink are noted. This includes: broad habitat descriptors, vegetation height, vegetation type, percentage of grass versus broad-leaved plants, and the presence of litter. Photos are GPS point to be taken at each point count.

Two surveys were conducted on May 26, and June 23, 2021. Thirteen point count stations were established throughout the Project limits in areas along the proposed alignment options and existing PUC easement. Surveyed areas ranged in size from <1 ha to >14 ha and were bordered by roads, therefore each survey unit had areas of good visibility occurring along or within close proximity to the roadside. See Figures 1A-H, Appendix A, for point count locations.

4.4 AQUATIC SURVEYS

The known and potential watercourse crossings along the existing PUC route and route options were assessed and mapped. Specific habitat information was collected to conduct a fisheries impact assessment with the known proposed works. Watercourses were assessed 100 m upstream and downstream of the crossings. WSP ecologists completed aquatic surveys between August 31, 2021, and September 2, 2021. The collection of fish habitat information associated with the field surveys encompassed the following parameters:

- Stream channel dimensions, general gradient and profile;
- Bank/shoreline character (e.g., height and erosion);
- Flow characteristics, including evidence of groundwater discharge;
- Morphology and substrates;

- Instream/in-water cover opportunities (e.g., woody debris, undercut banks, boulders, vegetation);
- Riparian vegetation;
- Presence of physical barriers to fish movement;
- Presence of potential critical or specialized habitat areas including potential spawning areas, good nursery cover, holding habitat (deeper refuge pools);
- Disturbances and past habitat alterations (e.g., channelization, potential pollutant point sources); and,
- Potential habitat enhancement opportunities.

The habitat data sheets, mapping and other field notes have been included in Appendix D. See Figures 1A-1H in Appendix A for location of survey sites. Fish community surveys were completed by WSP ecologists, in addition to the habitat mapping, via electrofishing, dip netting and minnow traps.

Where possible, WSP collected general water quality parameters to support the fish community sampling results. Dissolved Oxygen, water pH, conductivity and water temperature were recorded at the time of the sampling.

5 EXISTING CONDITIONS

5.1 GENERAL OVERVIEW

The following sections describe the existing conditions of natural environment features within the study area as interpreted from desktop resources described in Section 3 and results of field survey below. Designated natural areas are shown in Appendix A; Figure 1A-1H).

The study area generally occurs among the periphery of the concentrated development cluster of the city. The existing ROW easement held by PUC extends from the Third Line TS westerly through a narrow cleared opening of coniferous, deciduous and mixed forest types (Appendix A, Figures 1A to 1D). Rural and subdivision properties occur within the study area along the local road intersections and subdivisions extending from Peoples Road south of the alignment. This alignment transverses approximately five (5) watercourses of Fort Creek, East Davigon Creek, and West Davigon Creek. Two wetland communities in 5 distinct units occur either on or adjacent (i.e., less than 30 m) to the alignment (Appendix A, Figure 1A-1H).

Where the alignment changes direction from east-west to north-south (Appendix A, Figure 1D), the natural area begins to include more open habitats, including agricultural fields. Route Options A and B generally occur within Allen's Side Road and Wallace Terrace ROW, which is comprised of rural and small residential clusters and agricultural fields. The northern extent of Route Options B, C and D occur along the perimeter of Mineral Meadow Marsh (Option D traverses through this open section). Route Option C and D then parallels a tributary to the Bennett-West Davignon Creek Flood Control Channel. There are two (2) notable larger forested areas along this alignment, including deciduous forests both east of Allen's Side Road

and south of Second Line West, and south of Wallace Terrace (Appendix A, Figure 1E). Route Option B and C (and part of D) extends along the perimeter of a Mineral Meadow Marsh, parallels the Bennett-West Davignon Creek Flood Control Channel for the majority of its length, then skirts through a segmented portion of an Aspen - Birch Hardwood. Route Option B separates from C and D and connected with Allen's Side Road through an existing private access road.

5.2 VEGETATION

Of the 17 vegetation communities identified during the field program only two (2) were classified as wetlands. These wetland communities were identified in five (5) units through the study area and for the most part small in size and located within the existing PUC easement (in the northern sections of the Common Element route) and along very narrow portions of riparian habitat of watercourses.

Vegetation communities were approximated using satellite imagery then field-checked to confirm the vegetation type, where possible. Vegetation units have been described using the ELC System for Ecoregion 5E – Great Lakes – St. Lawrence Region (Ecological Land Classification Working Group 2009), or the ELC System for Southern Ontario: First Approximation and Its Application (Lee et al., 1998) where the communities did not correspond to the Ecoregion 5E – Great Lakes – St. Lawrence Region system. ELC information gathered included vegetation community type, species associations, abundances and condition / level of disturbance. Natural vegetated areas within the study area include: Conifer Forest, Hardwood Forest, Shrub, Field, Meadow, Thicket Swamp and Meadow Marsh. Cultural vegetation types are primarily composed of introduced species or non-native weed species that are often associated with recently disturbed sites (e.g., residential areas, industrial sites, fallow agricultural lands, road and existing transmission line ROWs). Areas with species that demonstrate anthropogenic influence are generally found within the road and existing transmission line ROWs and in areas that are used recreationally for off-road vehicle usage and pedestrian trails.

In total, 206 plant species were recorded during WSP field surveys throughout the study area. A complete list of vascular plant species for each vegetation community is provided in Appendix C. Of the species recorded, 132 (64%) are native and 52 (25%) are non-native.

Provincial (or Subnational, or 'S') ranks are used by the NHIC to set protection priorities for rare species and natural communities. One provincially rare species (i.e., S-rank S1 – S3) was potentially recorded within the study area: Canada Cinquefoil (*Potentilla canadensis*; S2? [Imperiled – At high risk of extirpation in the jurisdiction due to restricted range, few populations or occurrences, steep declines, severe threats, or other factors. Inexact or Uncertain – Denotes inexact or uncertain numeric rank]), in Vegetation Unit 4C (G047S) and Unit 6 (G061N). Canada Cinquefoil has similar characteristics to the Common Cinquefoil (*Potentilla simplex*), which has a provincial ranking of S5 (secure). Common Cinquefoil has larger leaflets (usually more than 2 times as long as wide), and the flower is produced from the axil of the second stem leaf. Both species are found in upland, drier habitats and are indicators of impoverished soil. The other recorded native species have a provincial ranking of S4 or S5 [apparently secure (S4) or secure (S5) in Ontario]. No globally rare species (i.e., G-rank G1 - G3) were recorded.

One plant SAR, Black Ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), was recorded in Vegetation Unit 20: G068Tt/Tl (Route A). Black Ash is designated as Threatened by COSEWIC. It has not yet been added to the federal SAR List (i.e., Schedule 1 of SARA).

Black Ash was also assessed by COSSARO (provincial) in 2019 and designated as an Endangered species, subject to the provisions of the ESA on January 26, 2022. The MECP created a new Minister's regulation (O. Reg. 23/22) that temporarily pauses the application of the general prohibitions against adversely impacting species and their habitat under the ESA for Black Ash for two years. During this time, relevant information to determine optimal protection and recovery measures will be collected (Government of Ontario 2022). Therefore, Black Ash is not currently subject to the provisions of the ESA (2007) or SARA (2002).

Three (3) potential Butternuts, B01, B02 and B03, were identified during the field surveys within Unit 4B: Dry to Fresh, Coarse: Meadow (G045N), along the existing PUC easement (Common Elements). Further information is provided in Section 5.5.3.

A description of vegetation community findings is presented below with ELC mapping provided in Appendix A.

5.2.1 ECOLOGICAL LAND CLASSIFICATION

Unit 1A, Unit 7, Unit 17: Mineral Meadow Marsh (G142N)

This type of meadow marsh is typically dominated by sedges and grasses. The substrate is generally mineral and very moist.

Unit 1A occurred within the study area east and west of Old Goulais Bay Road along the existing transmission line ROW. The understorey of Unit 1A contained an abundance of Canada Bluejoint (*Calamagrostis canadensis*) with frequent amounts of Dark Green Bulrush (*Scirpus atrovirens*), Small-fruited Bulrush (*Scirpus microcarpus*), Soft Rush (*Juncus effusus*) and Wrinkled-Leaved Goldenrod (*Solidago rugosa*). The ground layer contained frequent amounts of Sensitive Fern (*Onoclea sensibilis*) and Field Horsetail (*Equisetum arvense*). A minor component of shrub species such as Grey Alder (*Alnus incana*), willow species such as Bebb's Willow (*Salix bebbiana*) and Meadow Willow (*Salix petiolaris*) and dogwood species (*Cornus* sp.) also occur.

Unit 7 was a second G142N community, which was noted east of Old Goulais Bay Road along the existing transmission line ROW, along all route options. This community was comprised of predominantly Reed Canarygrass (*Phalaris arundinacea* var. *arundinacea*) with occasional cattail species (*Typha* sp.) in the understorey and ground layers.

Unit 17 was also documented as a G142N community and was observed west of Moss Road and east and west of Goulais Avenue along the existing transmission line ROW. This community was dominated by Reed Canarygrass with frequent amounts of Soft Rush and Small-fruited Bulrush in the understorey layer and frequently Dark Green Bulrush, Field Horsetail and Spotted Joe Pye Weed (*Eutrochium maculatum*) in the ground layer.

Unit 1B, Unit 4A, Unit 6: Moist, Coarse: Meadow (G061N)

This unit typically consists of herbaceous (forb and/or graminoid) vegetation with trees and shrubs generally absent. The substrate is coarse and moist.

Unit 1B occurred in a single location east of Old Goulais Bay Road along the existing transmission line ROW. In Unit 1B, vegetation was comprised of frequent amounts of Sweet Vernal Grass (*Anthoxanthum odoratum*) and Yellow Trout-lily (*Erythronium americanum*). Occasionally shrubs such as North American Red Raspberry (*Rubus idaeus* ssp. *strigosus*) and Early Lowbush Blueberry (*Vaccinium angustifolium*) were observed in the understorey. The moss species Common Haircap Moss (*Polytrichum commune*) was present in frequent amounts.

A second G061N community, Unit 4A, was observed west of Peoples Road along the existing transmission line ROW. This unit contained abundant Sensitive Fern and frequent goldenrod species (*Solidago* sp.), Soft Rush and Bracken Fern (*Pteridium aquilinum*).

Unit 6 was also identified as a G061N community east of Moss Road along the existing transmission line ROW and contained frequent amounts of cattail species, Small-fruited Bulrush, Wrinkled-Leaved Goldenrod and Hemp Dogbane (*Apocynum cannabinum* var. *cannabinum*) in the understorey. The ground layer contained abundant amounts of Reed Canarygrass and frequent amounts of Large-leaved Aster (*Eurybia macrophylla*), Early Lowbush Blueberry, Poverty Oatgrass (*Danthonia spicata*), Sweet Vernal Grass and Bracken Fern.

Unit 2, Unit 5, Unit 10: Dry to Fresh, Coarse: Aspen – Birch Hardwood (G055Tt/Tl)

This community type is typically characterized by a hardwood canopy with varied canopy closure consisting mostly of aspen and/or birch species and is moderately shrub and herb rich. The substrate is sandy to coarse loamy and moisture ranges from dry to fresh.

Unit 2 was classified as a G055Tt/Tl community east and west of Old Goulais Bay Road, west of Moss Road, west of Goulais Avenue and south of Third Line along the existing transmission line ROW. The canopy of Unit 2 was dominated by Trembling Aspen (*Populus tremuloides*) with frequent amounts of Red Maple (*Acer rubra*) and White Spruce (*Picea glauca*). The subcanopy consisted of an abundance of Trembling Aspen, Red Maple and Paper Birch (*Betula papyrifera*). The shrub layer contained frequent amounts of Interrupted Fern (*Claytosmunda claytoniana*) and Yellow Trout-lily, Sensitive Fern and Bracken Fern in the ground layer.

A second G055Tt/Tl community, Unit 5, was identified west of Peoples Road and east of Brule Road along the existing transmission line ROW. The canopy was dominated by frequent amounts of Trembling Aspen and White Spruce with an abundance of Trembling Aspen and frequent amounts of Red Maple in the sub-canopy. The shrub layer contained frequent amounts of Trembling Aspen and Sweet Cherry (*Prunus avium*). The ground layer was sparse and contained Reed Canarygrass.

Unit 10 was classified as a G055Tt/Tl unit east of Peoples Road, south of Third Line along the existing transmission line ROW and within Station Option 1. The canopy and sub-canopy were dominated by Trembling Aspen with abundant amounts of White Spruce and frequently Trembling Aspen in the shrub layer. The ground layer contained frequently Field Horsetail, Wrinkled-Leaved Goldenrod and Sweet Vernal Grass.

Unit 3: Moist, Fine: Sparse Shrub (G111S)

This shrub community is characterized by being dominated by tall and / or short shrub species and is typically tree poor. The substrate is silty to fine loamy to clayey and is moist.

This G111S community was observed east of Old Goulais Bay Road along the existing transmission line ROW. Unit 3 was dominated by Grey Alder with a limited understorey and the ground layer contained frequently Large-leaved Lupine (*Lupinus polyphyllus*), Field Horsetail, American Cow Parsnip (*Heracleum maximum*) and Goutweed (*Aegopodium podagraria*).

Unit 4B, Unit 8B, Unit 23: Dry to Fresh, Coarse: Meadow (G045N)

This meadow type is generally comprised of herbaceous species (forb and/or graminoid) with trees and shrubs generally absent. The substrate is sandy to coarse loamy and the moisture regime is dry to fresh.

Unit 4B was a G045N community east and west of Brule Road along the existing transmission line ROW. This unit was drier than G061N and was dominated by Kentucky Bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) with occasional American Cow Parsnip, Wild Strawberry (*Fragaria virginiana*) and Common Buttercup (*Ranunculus acris*).

A second G045N community, Unit 8B, was noted within the Station Option 1 limits. This unit contained frequent amount of Reed Canary Grass in the understorey and frequently Spotted knapweed (*Centaurea stoebe*), Tansy (*Tanacetum vulgare*), Bird's-foot Trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), goldenrod species, Red Clover (*Trifolium pratense*) and Timothy (*Phleum pratense*).

Unit 23 was also identified west of Brule Road along the existing transmission line ROW and was classified as G045N. The ground layer consisted of frequently goldenrod species and grass species such as Sweet Vernal Grass and Kentucky Bluegrass.

Unit 4C: Dry to Fresh, Coarse: Shrub (G047S)

This shrub community type typically contains tall and/or short shrubs with limited treed and herbaceous vegetation. The substrate is typically sandy to coarse loamy and is dry to fresh.

Unit 4C was found along the slope west of Peoples Road along the existing transmission line ROW. The community contained occasionally Grey Alder, Bebb's Willow, Meadow Willow and North American Red Raspberry. The herbaceous layer was limited and contained goldenrod species and occasionally Cinquefoil species (*Potentilla* sp.).

Unit 8A: Dry to Fresh, Coarse: Field (G044N)

This community type is characterized by herbaceous vegetation that is maintained by continuous human alteration. Trees and shrubs are generally absent. The substrate is sandy to coarse loamy and the moisture regime is dry to fresh.

Unit 8A was observed in several locations along Allen's Side Road (Route Options A and B) and contained occasionally Reed Canary Grass in the understorey layer and the ground layer was dominated by agricultural grass species

Unit 9: White Spruce – European Larch Coniferous Plantation (CUP3-8)

This cultural plantation community was encountered adjacent to Allen's Side Road (Route Options A and B). The canopy contained predominantly European Larch (*Larix decidua*) and the sub-canopy was dominated by White Spruce.

Unit 11: Mineral Cultural Savannah (CUS1)

This cultural savannah community was characterized by a tree cover of less than 35%, but greater than 25%. This CUS1 type was observed along Allen's Side Road (Route Options A and B) and contained predominantly apple trees (*Malus* sp.) in the canopy and sub-canopy layers and Sweet Cherry. The ground layer contained frequently goldenrod species, Kentucky Bluegrass and Bird's-foot Trefoil.

Unit 12: Fresh, Silty to Fine Loamy: Meadow (G094N)

This community is typically dominated by herbaceous (forb and/or graminoid) vegetation with trees and shrubs generally absent. The substrate is typically silty to fine loam with a moisture regime of fresh.

Unit 12 was observed along Allen's Side Road (Options 1 and 4) and was dominated by Reed Canarygrass in the understorey and ground layer. The ground layer contained frequent amounts of Kentucky Bluegrass and Meadow Foxtail (*Alopecurus pratensis*).

Unit 13, Unit 15: Fresh, Silty to Fine Loamy: Shrub (G096S)

This shrub community is typically comprised of tall and/or short shrubs with limited trees and herbaceous vegetation. The substrate is silty to fine loamy and the moisture regime is fresh.

Unit 13 was observed along Allen's Side Road (Route Options A and B). This unit was characterized by frequent amounts of Trembling Aspen in the sub-canopy and shrub layers, frequent amounts of Sweet Cherry and Balsam Poplar (*Populus balsamifera*) in the shrub layer. The ground layer was dominated by Reed Canary Grass.

A second G096S community, Unit 15, was observed toward the south end of Allen's Side Road (this portion removed as an Option). And occurred adjacent to the channelized watercourse flowing beneath Allen's Side Road. This community was comprised of predominantly willow species and frequently Grey Alder in the shrub layer. The ground layer consisted of occasionally bulrush species (*Scirpus* sp.) and Field Horsetail.

Unit 14: Fresh, Silty to Fine Loamy: Aspen – Birch Hardwood (G104Tt/Tl)

This vegetation community typically consists of a hardwood canopy with mostly of aspen and/or birch species. The shrub and herb layers are moderately rich with silty to fine loamy substrates. The moisture regime is fresh.

Unit 14 was noted along Allen's Side Road (Route Options A and B) and contained abundant amounts of Canada Poplar (*Populus x canadensis*) and White Poplar (*Populus alba*) in the canopy with frequent amounts of White Spruce, White Poplar and Red Maple in the subcanopy. The shrub layer contained occasionally White Poplar and Balsam Poplar and the herbaceous layer contained frequently Field Horsetail with abundant amounts of Ostrich Fern (*Matteuccia struthiopteris*) adjacent to the watercourse east of Ransome Drive.

Unit 16A, Unit 18: Mineral Thicket Swamp (G134S)

This tall shrub community is characterized by limited tree cover and moderately rich herbaceous cover. Typically, evidence of vernal pools or the presence of standing water is common. The substrate mineral or peaty phase with a very moist moisture regime.

Unit 16A was identified east and west of Moss Road and west of Goulais Avenue along the existing transmission line ROW. This unit was comprised of frequent amounts of Grey Alder, Balsam Poplar and Bebb's Willow in the sub-canopy with abundant amounts of Balsam Poplar and cattail species in the understorey layer. The ground layer contained frequently Common St. John's-wort (*Hypericum perforatum*) and an abundance of Reed Canarygrass and Field Horsetail.

A second G134S type unit, Unit 18, was noted west of Old Goulais Bay Road, east of Peoples Road, south of Third Line along the existing transmission line ROW and east of Allen's Side Road (Options A and B). This community contained predominantly Grey Alder in the canopy, sub-canopy and understorey layers. The sub-canopy also contained frequent amounts of willow species. The ground layer was dominated by Reed Canarygrass and contained frequently Sensitive Fern.

Unit 16B: Moist, Fine: Meadow (G110N)

This type of community typically contains herbaceous (forb and/or graminoid) vegetation while tees and shrubs are generally absent. The substrate is silty to fine loamy to clayey and is moist.

Unit 16B was observed west of Goulais Avenue and north and south of Third Line along the existing transmission line ROW. This community's herbaceous layer was dominated by Bracken Fern and contained an abundance of Kentucky Bluegrass and frequently Orchard Grass and Sweet Vernal Grass.

Unit 19, Unit 22: Moist, Coarse: Maple Hardwood (G075Tt/Tl)

This type of community is characterized by a hardwood canopy consisting mostly of maple species with a moderately poor shrub layer and a moderately rich herbaceous layer. The substrate is sandy to coarse loamy and is moist.

Unit 19 was identified north of Third Line along the existing transmission line ROW (Common Elements). Sugar Maple (*Acer saccharum*) dominated the canopy and was abundant in the sub-canopy and frequent in the shrub layer. White Spruce was frequent in the sub-canopy and shrub layers. The herbaceous layer contained occasionally Sugar Maple seedlings and Chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*).

Unit 22 was observed west and east of Brule Road along the existing transmission line ROW. The canopy layer was dominated by Sugar Maple with occasional White Pine (*Pinus strobus*). Sugar Maple also dominated the sub-canopy, which also contained occasional Red Maple, Balsam Fir and Paper Birch. The shrub layer contained occasionally Canada Yew (*Taxus canadensis*) and Bracken Fern. The ground cover layer was comprised of Wild Lily-of-the-valley (*Maianthemum canadense*), Large False Solomon's Seal (*Maianthemum racemosum*) and Sugar Maple seedlings.

Unit 20: Moist, Coarse: Conifer (G068Tt/TI)

This vegetation type generally consists of a conifer canopy with a highly variable stand composition. The shrub and herb layers are typically poor with a substrate that is sandy to coarse loamy and moist.

Unit 20 was observed south of Third Line adjacent to the valley slope along the existing transmission line ROW (Route Option A). The canopy species consisted of occasionally Trembling Aspen and Paper Birch while the sub-canopy was dominated by Balsam Fir (*Abies balsamea*). The shrub layer contained an abundance of Balsam Fir with occasional Red Maple. The ground layer contained occasionally Red Maple saplings and Common Oak Fern (*Gymnocarpium dryopteris*). A patch of Reed Canarygrass was noted adjacent to the watercourse.

Unit 21: Moist, Coarse: Aspen – Birch Hardwood (G070Tt/Tl)

This vegetation community is characterized by a hardwood canopy consisting mostly of aspen and/or birch species. The shrub and herb layers are moderately rich with a substrate that is sandy to coarse loamy and moist.

Unit 21 was present north and south of Second Line (Route Options C and D) and south of Wallace Terrace (Common Elements). This unit was not permitted to be accessed so the vegetation community was assessed from the road ROW. The canopy was comprised of rarely Trembling Aspen and Canada Poplar with a sub-canopy that contained an abundance of Trembling Aspen with occasional Sugar Maple. The shrub layer contained frequent amounts of Chokecherry, Trembling Aspen, Balsam Poplar and Grey Alder. The ground layer was comprised of occasionally Reed Canarygrass and Field Horsetail.

5.3 WILDLIFE

5.3.1 AVIFAUNA

In total, 93 species were recorded within the Project limits during the 2021 field surveys. A total of 63 birds were recorded within the PUC easement (Common Elements), 36 within Route Option A / B (along Allen's Side Road), 17 within Route Options A/B & C, 26 within Route Options A/B/C & D, and 41 within Route Options A / B and part of the Common Elements along Wallace Terrace (for full results, refer to the Wildlife Table in Appendix C¹). The majority of species observed are common and expected species. Diverse and variable wildlife habitat is present including forests, edge, urban dwellings, open country and meadow habitats.

¹ Wildlife Table shows species observed along Option 5 (Alternative 2, Underground Transmission Alternative). As the ecological field investigations were completed in 2021 in advance of the preliminary analysis and screening of alternative options it was included in the data collection.

Nine (9) avifauna SCC (including SAR) were recorded during the breeding bird surveys:

- Species at Risk. Three SAR were recorded:
 - Barn Swallow (*Threatened* in Ontario and Canada) individuals observed foraging within the existing PUC easement. No nesting habitat was observed.
 - Bobolink (*Threatened* in Ontario and Canada) eleven (11) individuals observed with either possible or probable breeding evidence within meadow habitat along all options. Further details are provided in 5.5.4.
 - Chimney Swift (Chaetura pelagica; Threatened in Ontario and Canada) one (1) individual observed foraging within the existing PUC easement (Common Elements, northern portion).
- Area Sensitive (MNRF 2015): Six (6) of the recorded species are considered "Area Sensitive" according to the <u>Significant Wildlife Habitat Criteria Schedules for Ecoregion 5E</u> (MNRF 2015), though no <u>Significant Wildlife Habitat</u> is present for this criterion:
 - Barred Owl (Strix varia) one (1) individual heard near Station 18 during evening Eastern Whip-poor-will along the existing PUC easement.
 - Broad-winged Hawk (*Buteo platypterus*) two (2) individuals observed as fly-bys within the existing PUC easement.
 - Merlin (Falco columbarius) two (2) individuals calling within the existing PUC easement and along Wallace Terrace.
 - Northern Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) two (2) individuals observed foraging meadows within the existing PUC easement and along Allen's Side Road.
 - Red-tailed Hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*) one (1) individual observed as a fly-by within the existing PUC easement.
 - Savannah Sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis*) multiple individuals recorded singing within the existing PUC easement and all route options.

5.3.2 HERPETOFAUNA

A total of four (4) anuran species, American Toad (*Anaxyrus americanus*), Gray Tree Frog (*Hyla versicolor*), Green Frog (*Lithobates clamitans*), and Spring Peeper (*Pseudacris crucifer*) and one (1) reptile species, Eastern Gartersnake (*Thamnophis sirtalis sirtalis*) were observed as incidentals during the 2021 field surveys. No targeted amphibian surveys were conducted; however, most individuals were heard calling during active breeding season in the evening during Eastern Whip-poor-will surveys (for full results, refer to the Wildlife Table in Appendix C).

Although not recorded during the 2021 field surveys, the general area likely also supports the following additional common amphibian and reptile species (Ontario Nature 2021): Blanding's Turtle (*Emydoidea blandingii*), Blue-spotted Salamander (*Ambystoma laterale*), Midland Painted Turtle (*Chrysemys picta marginata*), Northern Leopard Frog (*Lithobates pipiens*) and Snapping Turtle (*Chelydra serpentina*).

5.3.3 INSECTS

A total of nine (9) insect species were observed as incidentals during the 2021 field surveys. Observations include Cabbage White (*Pieris rapae*), Canadian Tiger Swallowtail (*Papilio canadensis*), Common Whitetail (*Plathemis lydia*), Eastern Pondhawk (*Erythemis simplicicollis*), Four-spotted Skimmer (*Libellula quadrimaculata*), Harris's Checkerspot (*Chlosyne harrisii*), Monarch (*Danaus plexippus*), Mourning Cloak (*Nymphalis antiopa*) and Red-spotted Purple (*Limenitis arthemis astyanax*).

One SAR, Monarch *Special Concern* in Ontario and Canada was observed foraging and flying over meadow and ditch habitat within the PUC easement.

No additional provincially or federally designated SAR or provincially rare (S-Rank) insect species were observed within the Project limits during the field surveys.

5.3.4 MAMMALS

A total of 10 mammal species were observed as incidentals during the 2021 field surveys through visual observation or through evidence such as tracks, including: Beaver (Castor canadensis), Black Bear (Ursus americanus), Eastern Chipmunk (Tamias striatus), Eastern Cottontail (Sylvilagus floridanus), Grey Squirrel (Sciurus carolinensis), Porcupine (Erethizon dorsatum), Red Squirrel (Tamiasciurus hudsonicus), Striped Skunk (Mephitis mephitis), White-tailed Deer (Odocoileus virginianus) and Woodland Jumping Mouse (Napaeozapus insignis), (for full results, refer to the Wildlife Table in Appendix C).

Although not confirmed during field surveys, the general area supports several other common mammal species which are likely to occur within the Project limits, such Coyote (*Canis latrans*), Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), Red Fox (*Vulpes vulpes*), Virginia Opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*) and a number of small mammals that often go undetected (e.g., shrews, moles, voles, mice, bats).

No provincially or federally designated species at risk or provincially rare (S-Rank) mammal species were observed within the Project limits during the field surveys.

5.3.5 CONCLUSIONS

A total of 93 wildlife species were observed from the PUC easement or roadside visits, 74% of which are birds. The PUC easement and partial segment of Option A (within the existing PUC easement) recorded the most species with 82 individuals. It is expected that the PUC easement would have the most species observed as it is the longest area and covers large areas of natural features. A portion of Route Options A, B and C overlap portion of the existing PUC easement and thus have many of the same species and habitat.

5.4 SPECIES AT RISK

5.4.1 BOBOLINK AND EASTERN MEADOWLARK

Bobolink and Eastern Meadowlark are designated as Threatened under SARO and subject to the provisions of the ESA (2007). In 2021, two (2) targeted surveys for Bobolink and Eastern Meadowlark were conducted at thirteen point count stations all habitats identified as Cultural Meadow during desktop screening.

Survey conditions met requirements outlined in 4.3.1:

- Round 1
 - May 26, 2021 Stations 1-12 start at 5:55 until 8:42, partly cloudy, >1km visibility, temperature range 16 – 18°C, wind less than 12km/hr
 - May 28, 2021 Station 13 was not identified during the desktop survey but added after field investigation of the area. Start time 7:57, 10% cloud cover, 4°C, >1km visibility, 7km/hr winds

Round 2

June 23, 2021 – Stations 1-13, start 5:57 until 8:37, 8-10°C, low cloud cover, >1km visibility, 4-7km/hr winds

The ideal survey conditions were met each survey and variation in starting location to observed stations at different times. No Eastern Meadowlark were recorded on site. Evidence of Bobolink was recorded as singing males or observed pair within suitable breeding meadow and agricultural habitat at six (6) stations. See Table 5-1 below and Figures 1A-1H for 2021 survey results.

Table 5-1 Eastern Meadowlark (EAME) and Bobolink (BOBO) Point Count Survey Results

Results	,								
POINT COUNT STUDY AREA STATION LOCATION #		26-MAY-21 23-JUN-21			ALL DATES				
		# of Bobo	# of EAME	# of Bobo	# of EAME	Bobo Highest Breeding Abundance	EAME Highest Breeding Abundance	Bobo Highest Breeding Evidence	Notes
1	Route A & B	1				1		Possible	
2	Route A & B	1		3		3		Probable	
3	Route A								
4	Route A	1		1		1		Probable	
5	Route A								
6	Route A								
7	Route A								
8	Common Elements for all Options (PUC easement)	2		1		2		Probable	Pair observed
9	Common Elements for all Options (PUC easement)	2		1		2		Probable	
10	Common Elements for all Options (PUC easement)								
11	Route C & D	2		1		2		Probable	
12	Route C & D								
13	Route A & B								
Total		9	0	7	0	11	0	Probable	

For Bobolink, only one point count location, Station 1 (along Route Option A & B), recorded one (1) individual with 'possible' breeding evidence within in suitable meadow habitat. Five point count locations, Stations 2, 4, 8, 9 and 11, recorded 'probable' breeding evidence within suitable meadow habitat. Seven point count locations had no observations during targeted surveys. However, Stations 3 and 5 recorded incidental observations of Bobolink during additional surveys outside the protocol daytime timing window. No confirmed breeding was recorded for Bobolink.

No Eastern Meadowlark were recorded within the Project limits during the 2021 targeted surveys. Eastern Meadowlark prefer habitats >5 ha with low proportions of shrub cover (i.e., less than 5%, with >35% being too dense; McCracken et al. 2013). Suitable habitat is present within the study area but there are no species records on eBird within 2km of the study area.

5.4.2 EASTERN WHIP-POOR-WILL

Eastern Whip-poor-will is designated as Threatened under SARO and subject to the provisions of the ESA (2007). In 2021, three rounds of targeted surveys were conducted at 20 point count stations along habitats identified as potentially suitable (open, coniferous, deciduous or mixed forest habitats, edges of habitats where there is exposed rock, clearings, younger forest or wetlands) during desktop screening. The location of Station 15 was changed for the second and third survey to avoid close proximity to the train tracks.

No Eastern Whip-poor-wills were recorded. Suitable habitat is limited within the study area and there are no species records on eBird within 4km of the study area.

Overall survey conditions met requirements outlined in 4.3.2:

Round 1

- May 23, 2021 Stations 1-11, start at 21:54 until 00:23, <25% cloud cover, 91.9% moon illumination, temperature range 17 12°C, wind less than 5km/hr
- May 24, 2021 Stations 12-20, start at 21:45 until 00:22, cloudy skies but moon fully visible at Stations 12, 13 and 14, 84.6% moon illumination, temperature range 15 14° C, wind less than 11km/hr

Round 2

- May 26, 2021 Stations 1-11, start 22:00 until 00:05, clear skies, 99.9% moon illumination, temperature 7-6°C, moderate breeze
- May 27, 2021 Stations 12-20, start 22:23 until 00:25, partly cloudy with overcast the last two (2) stations, 99% moon illumination, temperature 7-4°C, wind less than 11km/hr

Round 3

- June 21, 2021 Stations 1-11, start 22:25 until 00:18, partly cloudy, 89.9% moon illumination, temperature 9°C, gentle breeze
- June 23, 2021 Stations 12-20, start 22:13 until 00:27, overcast with the first three (3) stations partly cloudy, 96.2% moon illumination, temperature 21°C, wind less than 11km/hr

The ideal survey conditions were not met every evening however, variation in starting location and weather provided suitable conditions were met at least once.

5.4.3 TREE SPECIES

Three (3) potential Butternuts, B01, B02 and B03, were identified during the field surveys within Unit 4B: Dry to Fresh, Coarse: Meadow (G045N). In accordance with the regulations of Ontario's Species at Risk Act, 2007, O.Reg 230/08A, a certified Butternut Health Assessor registered with the MNRF conducted a hybrid field analysis on June 24, 2021 to determine whether the trees are hybrid or pure Butternuts. Results of the field assessment determined that the trees are likely hybrids based on the MNRF's scoring system since trees were assigned a score of 4 (The Butternut Health Assessor's Field Guide, 2015). However, at least 5 characteristics are required to be assessed and only 4 traits were able to be evaluated during the field hybridity test given the age of the trees and the timing of assessment. See Appendix C for the ranking system for the field hybridity test.

To confirm hybridity test results, leaf samples were collected on June 24, 2021 and submitted to the Precision Biomonitoring Inc. (PBI) lab in Guelph, Ontario for DNA analysis. Results of the lab analyses received on July 12, 2021 confirmed that the tissue samples were not representative of pure Butternuts (Appendix C). Since hybrid trees are exempt from protection under the ESA, a full BHA and submission to the MECP is not required for these trees.

Black Ash was recorded in Vegetation Unit 20: G068Tt/TI south of Third Line along the existing transmission line ROW (Route Option A). Black Ash was designated as Threatened by COSEWIC (federal) in 2018. It has not yet been added to the federal SAR List. Black Ash was also anticipated for consideration by COSSARO (provincial) in 2019 and may be added to the provincial SAR List. Therefore, Black Ash is not subject to the provisions of the Endangered Species Act, ESA (2007) or the Species at Risk Act, SARA (2002).

5.5 AQUATIC

The study area encompasses six (6) subwatersheds, including:

- Lake Superior Subwatershed (Fort Creek);
- East Davignon Creek Subwatershed (East Davignon Creek);
- Big Carp River Subwatershed (Central Creek);
- West Davignon Creek Subwatershed (West Davignon Creek);
- Fort Creek Subwatershed (Bennett Creek); and,
- Leigh Bay Creek Subwatershed (southern extent of Bennett Creek).

Five (5) watercourses occur within the study area. The watercourses are coldwater with the exception of Fort Creek which is identified as a coolwater system (pers. comm. MNRF; Appendix B). They all flow southerly and outlet into St. Mary's River. Review of imagery suggests that watercourses occurring within the study area are of moderate size, with approximate wetted widths ranging between approximately 1 m and 15 m, and wetted widths of headwater reaches indistinguishable through tree canopy (Google Earth, 2017). The

watercourses are identified as permanent, with only a single tributary to Fort Creek located north of the Third Line TS, as intermittent (MNRF, 2021).

Alterations to watercourses have taken place throughout the city as either historical alteration to facilitate industry, or as an effort to manage flood control. Three documented flood control channels occur downstream of the study area, including that of Fort Creek, East Davignon Creek and Central Creek, and one flood diversion channel crosses through the study area: Bennet-West Davignon Creek. These channels are regularly maintained through grass cutting and vegetation management to maintain flow (SSMRCA, 2021). The linear nature of other watercourse reaches that occur around fields, through subdivisions, or paralleling roadways, suggests additional realignment or flood management measures have taken place; however, were not specifically identified during background review.

Fort Creek has undergone many alterations, from the dam construction just north of Second Line between 1968 and 1970, to its flood control realignment north of Wellington Street, and underground aquaduct diversion through to Queen Street West (Tulloch, 2016a). An EA was completed in 2016 to document a preferred option to address the deteriorating aqueduct; therefore, is anticipated it will undergo further modification.

Figures 1A-1H (Appendix A) depict the location of the watercourses and flood control channels within and adjacent to the study area. Table 5-2 summarizes the watercourse crossings.

Four (4) watercourses within the study area were assessed by WSP ecologists from August 31, 2021 to September 2, 2021.

5.5.1 FORT CREEK (EXISTING PUC EASEMENT, COMMON ELEMENT) SITES WC-1 & WC-2

Fort Creek is a coolwater, permanent, small-sized meandering watercourse that originates as headwater drainage and seepage at the southwest corner of Great Northern Road and Fourth Line East. The watercourse flows southwest for approximately 1 km through wetland and woodland before entering the north limit of the study area. The creek initiates as several branches before converging at Third Line East. There are two branches within the study area.

The aquatic habitat of the eastern most branch consists of a mix of runs (90%) and pools (10%). Run sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.06 m, a mean wetted width of 0.4 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.5 m and a mean bankfull width of 5.2 m. Substrate consists of clay (65%), silt (25%) and sand (10%). Pool sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.2 m, a mean wetted width of 1.3 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.4 m and a mean bankfull width of 6.0 m. Substrate consists of clay (90%) and silt (10%). The banks are natural and have a steep/vertical slope with minor erosion. The height of the left upstream bank is 0.8 m and the right upstream bank is 0.5 m. Flow levels were low and the gradient was low. The instream cover consists of sparse undercut banks, moderate overhanging vegetation, moderate instream vegetation and sparse woody / organic debris. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses, sedges and cattail species (*Typha* sp.). Instream vegetation consisted of watercress and cattail species (*Typha* sp.). There was no forest cover. Groundwater indicators included the presence of watercress, iron staining and seepage. Schools of minnow were visually observed.

The aquatic habitat of the western branches consists of a mix of runs (50%), pools (40%) and flats (10%). Run sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.2 m, a mean wetted width of 1.6 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.7 m and a mean bankfull width of 3.9 m. Substrate consists of sand (70%), gravel (25%) and silt (5%). Pool sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.4 m, a mean wetted width of 2.7 m, a mean bankfull depth of 1.0 m and a mean bankfull width of 3.9 m. Substrate consists of sand (70%), silt (27%) and clay (3%). Flat sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.2 m, a mean wetted width of 1.4 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.7 m and a mean bankfull width of 3.4 m. Substrate consists of sand (60%) and silt (40%). The banks are natural and have a steep slope with moderate erosion. The height of the left upstream bank is 1.3 m and the right upstream bank is 1.6 m. Flow levels were low and the gradient was low. The instream cover consists of moderate undercut banks, moderate overhanging vegetation, sparse instream vegetation and moderate woody / organic debris. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses, riparian trees and cattail species (Typha sp.). Instream vegetation consisted of watercress and cattail species (Typha sp.). There was no forest cover. Groundwater indicators included the presence of watercress and seepage. Schools of minnows and lamprey were observed.

5.5.2 EAST DAVIGNON CREEK (EXISTING PUC EASEMENT, COMMON ELEMENT, STATION OPTION 2) SITES WC-3 AND WC-4

East Davignon Creek is a coldwater, permanent, small-sized meandering watercourse that originates as headwater drainage and seepage approximately 6 km northwest of the study area. The watercourse flows southeast through wetland and woodland before entering the north limit of the study area. Within the study area, the creek has two branches that crosses the existing PUC easement.

The aquatic habitat of the eastern branch consists of a mix of runs (80%), pools (10%) and flats (10%). Run sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.2 m, a mean wetted width of 0.7 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.4 m and a mean bankfull width of 8.0 m. Substrate consists of silt (48%), clay (37%) and sand (15%). Pool sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.3 m, a mean wetted width of 0.9 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.6 m and a mean bankfull width of 3.0 m. Substrate consists of clay (90%) and silt (10%). Flat sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.05 m, a mean wetted width of 2.5 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.3 m and a mean bankfull width of 11.0 m. Substrate consists of silt (90%) and sand (10%). The banks are natural and have a gradual slope with moderate erosion. The height of the left upstream bank is 0.6 m and the right upstream bank is 1.0 m. Flow levels were low and the gradient was moderate, with one section with a steep gradient. The instream cover consists of sparse undercut banks, moderate overhanging vegetation and moderate instream vegetation. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses, sedges and cattail species (Typha sp.). Instream vegetation consisted of watercress and cattail species (Typha sp.). There was no forest cover. Groundwater indicators included the presence of watercress, iron staining and seepage. No fish were visually observed. Drops in the channel caused by erosion (~ 0.3 m), as well as a section with a steep gradient may be barriers to fish migration.

The aquatic habitat of the western branch consists of a mix of runs (80%) and pools (20%). Run sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.02 m, a mean wetted width of 0.3 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.3 m and a mean bankfull width of 3.0 m. Substrate consists of sand (88%),

silt (8%) and clay (4%). Pool sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.2 m, a mean wetted width of 0.8 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.8 m and a mean bankfull width of 2.8 m. Substrate consists of sand (70%), clay (25%) and silt (5%). The banks are natural and have a gradual slope with moderate erosion. The height of the left upstream bank is 8.0 m and the right upstream bank is 8.8 m. Flow levels were low and the gradient was steep. The instream cover consists of sparse undercut banks, moderate overhanging vegetation and moderate instream vegetation. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses, ferns and cattail species (*Typha* sp.). Instream vegetation consisted of cattail species (*Typha* sp.). Forest cover is 60%. Groundwater indicators included the presence of iron staining and seepage. No fish were visually observed. Drops in the channel caused by erosion (0.5 m to 1.5 m), as well as the steep gradient may be barriers to fish migration. However, there is confirmed fish in a lake upstream of the study area.

5.5.3 WEST DAVIGNON CREEK SITES WC-6 TO -8, WC-10 TO -14, WC-16 AND S4

West Davignon Creek is a coldwater, permanent, medium-sized meandering watercourse that originates as a series of lakes and headwater drainage approximately 4 km northwest of the study area. The watercourse flows southeast through wetland and woodland before entering the north limit of the study area. At the north end of the study area, the creek has three sections of branches that crosses the existing PUC easement, Route Options A & B. Northwest of Allen's Side Road and Second Line West, the watercourse crosses the Flood Control Channel and then continues flowing southeast alongside Station 1/1-A.

The aquatic habitat of the northeastern branch consists of runs (100%). Run sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.3 m, a mean wetted width of 1.1 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.6 m and a mean bankfull width of 1.9 m. Substrate consists of sand (50%), gravel (30%) and cobble (20%). The banks are natural and have a gradual slope with minor erosion. The height of the left upstream bank is 1.5 m and the right upstream bank is 1.9 m. Flow levels were low and the gradient was low. The instream cover consists of moderate overhanging vegetation and sparse woody / organic debris. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses and sedges. There was no instream vegetation. There was no forest cover. There was no evidence of groundwater contributions. Schools of minnows were observed. There were no notable barriers to fish migration.

The aquatic habitat of the central branches consists of a mix of runs (40%), riffles (40%) and pools (20%). Run sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.07 m, a mean wetted width of 1.5 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.6 m and a mean bankfull width of 6.0 m. Substrate consists of cobble (90%), gravel (5%) and sand (5%). Riffle sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.06 m, a mean wetted width of 3.4 m, a mean bankfull depth of 1.0 m and a mean bankfull width of 7.6 m. Substrate consists of cobble (85%), gravel (10%) and sand (5%). Pool sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.4 m, a mean wetted width of 2.4 m, a mean bankfull depth of 1.0 m and a mean bankfull width of 6.0 m. Substrate consists of sand (70%), gravel (20%) and cobble (10%). The banks are natural and have a steep slope with moderate erosion. The height of the left upstream bank is 1.6 m and the right upstream bank is 1.3 m. Flow levels were moderate and the gradient was low. The instream cover consists of sparse undercut banks, moderate overhanging vegetation and moderate woody / organic debris. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses. There was no instream vegetation. Forest cover is 50%. There

was no evidence of groundwater contributions. Schools of minnows were observed. There were no notable barriers to fish migration.

The aquatic habitat of the northwestern branches consists of undefined flow (100%) traversing agricultural fields. Flow levels were low, and the gradient was low. The instream cover consists of moderate overhanging vegetation and dense instream vegetation. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses and cattail species (*Typha* sp.). The instream vegetation consists primarily of dense cattail species. There was no forest cover. Groundwater indicators included iron staining and seepage. No fish were observed. Seasonal barriers to fish migration included low flow for much of the year.

The aquatic habitat of the Flood Control Channel consists of runs (40%), flats (40%), riffles (20%). Run sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.1 m, a mean wetted width of 2.9 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.8 m and a mean bankfull width of 5.8 m. Substrate consists of cobble (60%) and sand (40%). Flat sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.2 m, a mean wetted width of 3.5 m, a mean bankfull depth of 1.0 m and a mean bankfull width of 5.7 m. Substrate consists of sand (80%), cobble (15%) and gravel (5%). Riffle sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.1 m, a mean wetted width of 3.0 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.7 m and a mean bankfull width of 5.2 m. Substrate consists of boulder (50%), cobble (30%), gravel (10%) and sand (10%). The banks are manmade and have a steep slope with no erosion due to stabilization. The height of the left upstream bank is 1.3 m and the right upstream bank is 1.7 m. Flow levels were moderate and the gradient was low. The instream cover consists of sparse instream vegetation, sparse woody / organic debris and sparse rocks / boulders. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses and cut lawn. There was no instream vegetation. There was no forest cover. There was no evidence of groundwater contributions. Schools of minnows were observed. 200 m north of Second Line West, there is a weir with a 1.2 m drop potentially causing a permanent fish barrier.

The aquatic habitat of the West Davignon Creek flowing adjacent to Station Option 1/1-A consists of a mix of flats (90%) and pools (10%). Flat sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.2 m, a mean wetted width of 4.6 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.8 m and a mean bankfull width of 6.6 m. Substrate consists of sand (90%) and silt (10%). Pool sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.3 m, a mean wetted width of 5.7 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.7 m and a mean bankfull width of 7.2 m. Substrate consists of sand (70%) and silt (30%). The banks are straightened and have a steep slope with minor erosion. The height of the left upstream bank is 1.8 m and the right upstream bank is 2.0 m. Flow levels were moderate and the gradient was low. The instream cover consists of sparse undercut banks and moderate woody / organic debris. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses. There was no instream vegetation. Forest cover is 80%. There was no evidence of groundwater contributions. Schools of minnows were observed. There were no notable barriers to fish migration.

5.5.4 BENNETT CREEK (ROUTE OPTION A AND B) SITES WC-9, WC-15 AND WC-16

Bennett Creek is the most westerly watercourse in the study area and is a permanent, medium-sized meandering watercourse that originates as a series of lakes and headwater drainage approximately 7 km northwest of the study area. The watercourse flows southeast through wetland and woodland before entering the north limit of the study area. Just upstream

of the study area, the creek has two branches that converge at Second Line West, which then crosses Route Option A and B in two locations.

The aquatic habitat of the eastern branch consists of runs (90%) and pools (10%). Run sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.05 m, a mean wetted width of 1.1 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.4 m and a mean bankfull width of 2.3 m. Substrate consists of sand (80%), gravel (10%) and cobble (10%). Pool sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.5 m, a mean wetted width of 1.5 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.4 m and a mean bankfull width of 2.3 m. Substrate consists of sand (80%), gravel (10%) and cobble (10%). The banks are straightened and have a steep slope with no erosion. The height of the left upstream bank is 0.8 m and the right upstream bank is 0.9 m. Flow levels were low and the gradient was low. The instream cover consists of moderate overhanging vegetation and dense instream vegetation. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses and cattail species. There was no forest cover. Groundwater indicators included the presence of watercress. Schools of minnows were observed. There were no notable barriers to fish migration.

The aquatic habitat of the western branch consists of flats (60%), run (20%), riffles (10%) and pools (10%). Flat sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.3 m, a mean wetted width of 3.8 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.7 m and a mean bankfull width of 6.3 m. Substrate consists of sand (40%), gravel (40%), silt (15%) and boulder (5%). Run sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.1 m, a mean wetted width of 2.0 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.8 m and a mean bankfull width of 5.8 m. Substrate consists of clay (70%), gravel (20%) and sand (10%). Riffle sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.2 m, a mean wetted width of 1.8 m, a mean bankfull depth of 0.9 m and a mean bankfull width of 5.8 m. Substrate consists of gravel (30%), sand (20%). cobble (20%), clay (20%) and boulder (10%). Pool sections have a mean wetted depth of 0.4 m, a mean wetted width of 3.9 m, a mean bankfull depth of 1.1 m and a mean bankfull width of 9.3 m. Substrate consists of clay (60%) and sand (40%). The banks are natural and have a steep slope with high erosion. The height of the left upstream bank is 2.9 m and the right upstream bank is 1.8 m. Flow levels were moderate and the gradient was low. The instream cover consists of moderate undercut banks, moderate woody / organic debris and sparse rocks / boulders. Riparian vegetation consists of grasses. There was 70% forest cover. There was no evidence of groundwater contributions. Schools of minnows and a lamprey were observed. There were no notable barriers to fish migration.

The MNRF manages *Aquatic Resource Areas* spatial data (MNRF, 2021), which is regularly updated with fish collection record data. This resource revealed records from 2017 for the various watercourses throughout the city. This information has been summarized in the table below.

Fish community sampling was completed by WSP Ecologists between August 31, 2021 and September 2, 2021 using a backpack electrofisher, dip netting and minnow traps. Prior to sampling, a Licence to Collect Fish for Scientific Purposes was obtained on August 10, 2021. The fish collection data has been included in the table below.

Table 5-2 Aquatic Resource Areas Fish Survey Records for the Study Area

		WATERCOURSES			FLOOD DIVERSION CHANNELS				
COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	Fort	East Davignon	West Davignon	Bennett	Fort	East Davignon	Central	Bennet-West Davignon
American Brook Lamprey	Lampetra appendix	х,о		х	х	х			х
Bluntnose Minnow	Pimephales notatus			х	х				х
Blacknose Dace	Rhinichthys atratulus	x,o		Х	x,o	Х			x,o
Blacknose Shiner	Notropis heterolepis	х		х	х	х			х
Brassy Minnow	Hybognathus hankinsoni			Х	Х				Х
Brook (Speckled) Trout	Salvelinus fontinalis		х	x,o	х		х	х	x,o
Brook Stickleback	Culaea inconstans	х,о		x,o	x,o	х			х
Central Mudminnow	Umbra limi				х				x,o
Coho Salmon	Oncorhynchus kisutch			Х	Х				Х
Common Shiner	Luxilus cornutus				Х				X
Creek Chub	Semotilus atromaculatus	x,o		x,o	x,o	Х			x,o
Fathead Minnow	Pimephales promelas			Х	Х				Х
Johnny Darter	Etheostoma nigrum			Х	Х				x,o
Longnose Dace	Rhinichthys cataractae			Х	Х				Х
Mottled Sculpin	Cottus bairdii			X,O	X,O				x,o
Rainbow Trout (steelhead)	Oncorhynchus mykiss		Х	x,o	x,o		х	Х	x
White Sucker	Catostomus commersonii			Х	Х				Х,О

x : ARA fish records o : WSP fish records Two (2) of the documented species are considered warmwater, including Bluntnose Minnow and Fathead Minnow, while the others are dependent on a cool to coldwater thermal regime. American Brook Lamprey has a provincial rank of S3 (rare to uncommon), is designated as Special Concern (SC) federally, and was documented in three of the watercourses (MNRF, 2021).

Additionally, two (2) species, including Silver Lamprey (federally SC; *Ichthyomyzon unicuspis*) and Lake Sturgeon (provincially END; *Acipenser fulvescens*) have potential occurrences within the Sault Ste. Marie area, as identified by DFO SAR mapping (accessed 2021) and NHIC database (MNRF, 2021), respectively. DFO SAR mapping identifies the lower reaches of Fort Creek, approximately 2 km downstream of the study area as possible habitat for Silver Lamprey (Appendix A, Figure 1).

Agency consultation also revealed potential for other aquatic SAR fish to occur within the study area, including: Redside Dace (*Clinostomus elongatus*), Shortjaw Cisco (*Coregonus zenithicus*), Threespine Stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*) and Northern Brook Lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon fossor*). Aquatic SAR is further discussed in the following sections.

Large predatory salmonid species, including Brook Trout, Brown Trout, Rainbow Trout and Coho Salmon are dependent on coldwater habitats and are generally sensitive to anthropogenic stressors, whereas species like Bluntnose Minnow and White Sucker are more tolerant to stressors (Eakins, 2020). It is anticipated that many of the headwater reaches have potential to function as nursery habitat for these species and more common generalists, therefore it is critical that all works consider design options and measures to avoid HADD.

The existing ROW which extends east-west is comprised of seven (7) watercourse crossings, including two (2) over tributaries to Fort Creek, two (2) crossings over East Davignon Creek and tributary, and three (3) crossings over West Davignon Creek and tributaries. Additionally, the alignment occurs partly within the Bennett-West Davignon Creek Flood Channel. The following table summarizes the watercourse and flood channel crossings for the transmission line and transformer station site options.

Table 5-3 Watercourse Crossing Summary

ROUTE OPTION A ROUTE	E OPTION B ROUT	TE OPTION C F	ROUTE OPTION D	COMMON ELEMENTS	OPTIONS
includes two (2) watercourses, and is adjacent to three (3) tributaries as follows: - one (1) 45° crossing of Bennett Creek (coldwater, permanent) - one(1) perpendicular crossing of West Davignon Creek (coldwater, permanent) - adjacent (~ <30 m) to three (3) tributaries of both Bennett Creek and West Davignon Creeks (coldwater, permanent) - wwo (on per Davignon Creeks (coldwater, permanent) - two (coldwater, permanent) - two (coldwater, permanent) - two (coldwater, permanent)	includ water crossi general crossings, as set (1) 45° besting of a putary to a putary of West vignon Creek oldwater, rmanent) e (1) rpendicular pessing of nnett Creek oldwater, rmanent) e (1) rpendicular pessing of nnett Creek oldwater, rmanent) o (2) crossings; ne 45° and one rpendicular) of nnett-West vignon Creek oldwater, rmanel oldwater, rmanent) o (2) crossings; ne 45° and one rpendicular) of nnett-West vignon Creek oldwater, rmanent to the Davigi Flood Chanr	des two (2) in recourse wings and cally follows the pel of the ett-West Egnon Creek I Control in recourse with the pel of	This alignment includes three (3) watercourse crossings and generally follows the channel of the Bennett-West Davignon Creek Flood Control Channel, as follows: - one (1) perpendicular crossing of Bennett Creek (coldwater, permanent) - one (1) perpendicular crossing of a tributary to West Davignon Creek (coldwater, permanent) - one (1) 45° and two (2) perpendicular crossings of West Davignon Creek (coldwater, permanent) - one (1) 45° and two (2) perpendicular crossings of West Davignon Creek (coldwater, permanent)	four (4) watercourses and is adjacent to the channel of the Bennett- West Davignon Creek	1 / 1-A Both sites occur adjacent to West Davignon Creek and Bennett Creek. 2 Adjacent to East Davignon Creek Flood Channel

STATION

					STATION
ROUTE OPTION A	ROUTE OPTION B	ROUTE OPTION C	ROUTE OPTION D	COMMON ELEMENTS	OPTIONS
			 one (1) perpendicular and one (1) skewed crossing of the Bennett-West Davignon Creek Flood Control Channel (coldwater, permanent) 		
			*This alignment occurs within or immediately adjacent to the Bennett-West Davignon Creek Flood Control Channel (coldwater, permanent).		

5.6 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

WSP Ecologists compiled and reviewed information gathered as part of this study, which included responses from agency consultation and online databases (Section 3.0). A comprehensive preliminary list of SAR and rare species were generated from these resources in order to review for their potential to occur within the study area based on habitat conditions inferred from available imagery and then field verified.

The table below provides a ranking for each Threatened and Endangered species as either having None, Low, Moderate or High potential for presence in the study area. Of the twenty-four (24) species evaluated, nine (9) were determined to have Low Potential, four (4) was determined to have Low to Moderate Potential, two (2) with Moderate Potential, and nine (9) with Moderate to High Potential for occurrence within the study area. These species are summarized in the table below.

Table 5-4 Potential for Threatened and Endangered Species within the Study Area

THREATENED SPECIES

Low

- Least Bittern (Ixobrychus exilis)
- Lake Sturgeon (Acipenser fulvescens)
- Shortjaw Cisco (Coregonus zenithicus)
- Eastern Whip-poor-will (Caprimulgus vociferus)
- Hill's Thistle (Cirsium hillii)
- Houghton's Goldenrod (Solidago houghtonii)

Low-Moderate Potential

- Chimney Swift (Chaetura pelagica)
- Eastern Meadowlark (Sturnella magna)
- Bank Swallow (Riparia riparia)
- Barn Swallow (Hirundo rustica)

Moderate Potential

Blanding's Turtle (Emydoidea blandingii)

Moderate to High Potential

Bobolink (Dolichonyx oryzivorus)

ENDANGERED SPECIES

Low

- Gattinger's False Foxglove (Agalinis gattingeri)
- Golden Eagle (Aquila chrysaetos)
- Redside Dace (Clinostomus elongatus)

Moderate Potential

Wood Turtle (Glyptemys insculpta)

Moderate to High Potential

- Gypsy Cuckoo Bumble Bee (Bombus bohemicus)
- Rusty-patched Bumble Bee (Bombus affinis)
- Nine-spotted Lady Beetle (Coccinella novemnotata)
- Little Brown Bat (Myotis lucifugus)
- Northern Long-eared Bat (Myotis septentrionalis)
- Small-footed Bat (Myotis leibii)
- Tri-colored Bat (Perimyotis subflavus)
- Black Ash (Fraxinus nigra)

It is noted that although a species may have potential to occur within the study area, the reasonable likelihood and magnitude of impacts to the species are generally considered to be Low. It is anticipated that there may be some flexibility in regard to structure placement that can limit disturbance in areas that may be most sensitive. Additionally, construction planning to avoid sensitive periods for wildlife may further minimize impacts to species. Opportunities to avoid or minimize impacts to SAR and/or their habitats are outlined below.

- SAR birds occurring within the general area, such as Chimney Swift, Barn Swallow and Bank Swallow may forage over the study area. By avoiding existing structure removal or demolition and leaving the banks of watercourses undisturbed, most permanent impacts to the habitat of these species can be prevented.
- Species that are dependent on open habitats of meadows or fields, including Bobolink, Eastern Meadowlark, Nine-spotted Lady Beetle, Gypsy Cuckoo Bumble Bee, and Rusty-patched Bumble Bee would use these habitats during the spring and summer months. Limiting permanent impacts to these areas and avoiding construction during the period in which this habitat is used (e.g., spring and summer), would avoid and/or minimize impacts to the species and their habitat. It should be noted that the last observation of Nine-spotted Lady Beetle in Ontario was in 1987; the date of observation for this species along the existing PUC easement provided by NHIC is unknown but likely to be a very old record. Bobolink were observed during the appropriate breeding bird window at several stations. At five of these locations, more than one individual were observed with 'probable' breeding habitat one both of the survey dates. These observations suggest that individuals are likely using the habitat for breeding and as such, these habitats are regulated under the ESA. Further discussions with MECP are required to determine permitting implications once details of the preferred route and design are completed.
- Species that are dependent on forested areas or treed habitats at specific times of year (e.g., SAR bats and migratory birds) can be protected by applying timing restrictions to tree removal. For forest communities that require removal for the transmission line will require further consultation with MECP to determine if acoustic surveys are required to confirm roosting habitat use.
- Turtles may use watercourses, wetlands and nearby gravelly areas as habitat. It is presumed that in-water work can be avoided and measures to protect turtles, including exclusionary fencing, will be employed.
- There is a low probability that aquatic SAR occur within the watercourses that are proposed for crossing along the routes; however, avoidance of in-water work or activities within the meander belt of direct habitat is possible.

Further assessment of potential impacts to identified SAR and development of a detailed mitigation plan will be completed during the EA and detailed design upon selection of the preferred alternative.

5.7 AREAS OF NATURAL AND SCIENTIFIC INTEREST

Areas of Natural and Scientific Interest (ANSI) are defined as areas of land and water containing natural landscapes or features that have been identified as having life science or earth science values related to protection, scientific study or education (OMMAH, 2020). ANSIs can be ranked as Provincially or Regionally significant.

The NHIC (MNRF, 2021) mapping was searched for the presence of ANSIs within the study area and no ANSIs were revealed.

5.8 SIGNIFICANT WETLANDS

Wetlands are defined in the PPS (OMMAH, 2020) as lands that are seasonally or permanently covered by shallow water, as well as lands where the water table is close to or at the surface. There are four major wetland types; which are classified as swamps, marshes, bogs, and fens. A significant wetland is defined as an area identified as provincially significant by the Ministry of Natural Resources using evaluation procedures established by the Province, as amended from time to time (OMMAH, 2020) significant in Ontario.

A review of the NHIC mapping (MNRF, 2021) did not reveal any Significant Wetlands within the study area. It is noted that small unevaluated wetlands have been mapped within the study area; however, field investigation identified two (2) wetland communities relatively small in size within five (5) units throughout the study area, most of which were found in the existing PUC easement.

5.9 SIGNIFICANT COASTAL WETLANDS

Wetlands are defined in the PPS (OMMAH, 2020) as lands that are seasonally or permanently covered by shallow water, as well as lands where the water table is close to or at the surface. There are four major wetland types; which are classified as swamps, marshes, bogs, and fens. Coastal wetlands are wetlands located on one of the Great Lakes or their connecting channels, or any other wetland that lies on a tributary to any of the above specified waterbodies and lies, either wholly or in part, downstream of a line located 2 km upstream of the 1:100 year floodline of the detention pond in which the tributary is connected.

A review of the NHIC mapping (MNRF, 2021) and consultation with the MNRF (Appendix B) did not reveal any Significant Coastal Wetlands within the study area.

5.10 SIGNIFICANT WILDLIFE HABITAT

Wildlife habitat is defined as areas where plants, animals, and other organisms live and find adequate amounts of food, water, shelter, and space needed to sustain their populations. Specific wildlife habitats of concern may include areas where species concentrate at a vulnerable point in their annual life cycle; and areas which are important to migratory or non-migratory species (OMMAH, 2020).

Wildlife habitat is referred to as significant if it is ecologically important in terms of features, functions, representation or amount, and contributing to the quality and diversity of an identifiable geographic area or Natural Heritage System (OMMAH, 2020).

Guidelines and criteria for the identification of SWH are detailed in the Significant Wildlife Habitat: Technical Guide (OMNR, 2000), and the Significant Wildlife Habitat Criterion Schedule for Ecoregion 5E (MNRF, 2015). SWH is described under four main categories:

- Seasonal concentrations of animals;
- Rare vegetation communities or specialized habitats for wildlife;
- Wildlife movement corridors; and,
- Habitats of Species of Conservation Concern (SCC).

The MNRF did not reveal SWH within the study area and available spatial data obtained from Land Information Ontario also did not identify the presence of any SWH.

The presence of potential candidate SWH within the study area was determined based on the Significant Wildlife Habitat Criteria Schedule for Ecoregion 5E (MNRF, 2015). The following table lists SWH types applicable to Ecoregion 5E and those identified in **bold** are considered to have potential to occur within the study area.

The NHIC / MNRF indicated that the study area is adjacent to a Colonial Waterbird Nesting Area. Although this is not prescribed as SWH affording protection under the PPS, it has been included as an area of consideration and habitat impacts are unlikely.

Table 5-5 **SWH Screening for the Study Area**

Seasonal

SWH TYPF

WILDLIFE HABITAT

Concentration Areas of Animals

- Waterfowl Stopover and Staging Areas (Terrestrial)
- Waterfowl Stopover and Staging Areas (Aquatic)
- Shorebird migratory Stopover Area
- Raptor Wintering Area
- Bat Hibernacula
- **Bat Maternity Colonies**
- **Turtle-Wintering Areas**
- Reptile Hibernacula
- Colonially Nesting Bird Breeding Habitat (Bank and Cliff)
- Colonially Nesting Bird Breeding Habitat (Tree/Shrubs)
- Colonially Nesting Bird Breeding Habitat (Ground)
- **Deer Yarding Areas**

SWH TYPE WILDLIFE HABITAT

SWH TYPE	WILDLIFE HABITAT
Rare Vegetation Communities	 Beach/Beach Ridge/Bar/Sand Dunes Shallow Atlantic Coastal Marsh Cliffs and Talus Slopes Rock Barren Sand Barren Alvar Old Growth Forest Bog Tallgrass Prairie Savannah Rare Forest Type: Red Spruce Rare Forest Type: White Oak
Specialized Habitat for Wildlife	 Waterfowl Nesting Area Bald Eagle and Osprey Nesting, Foraging and Perching Habitat Woodland Raptor Nesting Habitat Turtle and Lizard Nesting Areas Seeps and Springs Aquatic Feeding Habitat Mineral Licks Denning Sites for Mink, Otter, Marten, Fisher and Eastern Wolf Amphibian Breeding Habitat (Woodland) Amphibian Breeding Habitat (Wetlands) Mast Producing Areas
Habitat for Species of Conservation Concern (Not including Endangered or Threatened Species)	 Marsh Breeding Bird Habitat Open Country Bird Breeding Habitat Shrub/Early Successional Bird Breeding Habitat Special Concern and Rare Wildlife Species
Animal Movement Corridors	Amphibian Movement CorridorsCervid Movement CorridorsFurbearer Movement Corridor
Significant Wildlife Habitat Exceptions for Ecodistricts within EcoRegion 5E	EcoDistricts: - 5E-11 – Jack Pine Forest - 5E-13 – Lake Winter Moose Habitat

5.11 NATURAL HERITAGE FEATURE SUMMARY

A summary of the NHFs that have potential to occur within the study area are provided in the table below. This summary is based on background review and interpretation of aerial imagery.

Table 5-6 Significant Feature Summary

__ . _ . . _ .

FEATURE	PRESENT	COMMENT
Fish Habitat	Yes	The watercourses within the study area support a cool or coldwater fishery.
Significant ANSIs	No	There are no known ANSIs within the study area.
Threatened or Endangered Species Habitat	Yes	There is potential the study area may provide habitat opportunities for Threatened and Endangered species.
Significant Wetland	No	There were no known significant wetlands within the study area.
Significant Wildlife Habitat	Yes	There is potential the study area to support a variety of SWH types. Although these habitats have not been confirmed.

6 EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE ROUTES

The ecological (or biophysical) criteria factors that are being considered for the evaluation of Route Options are Designated / Special Natural Areas, Vegetation, Wetlands and Floodplain Areas, Fish and Fish Habitat, Wildlife and Significant Habitat and Species at Risk. Since the 'Common Elements' sections are 'common' for all Route Options, these specific sections were not included in the evaluation. Refer to the Environmental Study Report (ESR) for the full evaluation.

7 PREFERRED ROUTE

The route with the least potential effects and greatest benefits is recommended as the preferred route from a technical, environmental and/or socio-economic perspective; in this case this was Route Option D and Station Option 1-A.

Following the completion of the draft ESR 30-day review period, based on public feedback received on the proposed location of the southern portion of the Common Element Route in relation to Glasgow Park, PUC decided to shift the 230 kV line west along Yates Avenue, in an area that is predominately zoned as heavy industrial, as well as rotating the preferred station option orientation (Station Option 1-A) by 90 degrees, now Station Option 1-A R (see **Figure 3**). These refinements will avoid impacting existing trees and vegetation east of the proposed station location.

Beyond the Common Element section in the north, Route Option D extends along the perimeter of a Mineral Meadow Marsh, parallels the Bennett-West Davignon Creek Flood Control Channel for the majority of its length, then shifts east at Yates Avenue and continues along the Common Element section paralleling the road until it turns southerly at the terminus of Yates Avenue to Station Option 1-A R. it then skirts through a segmented portion of an Aspen - Birch Hardwood forest as well as sections of mowed lawn and highly disturbed areas associated with the Algoma Steel Plant (refer to **Figures 4G and 4H**).

7.1 VEGETATION AND FLORA

7.1.1 Potential Effects – Preferred Route and Station Option

Direct impacts are associated with the clearing of vegetation along the transmission corridor. The Common Elements Route along the existing PUC easement has been previously cleared and continuously undergoes maintenance and is expected to continue for the new towers as well as for during operation of the line. Most of this alignment occurs within Meadow along with smaller scattered areas of Shrub, Mineral Meadow Marsh and Mineral Thicket Swamp communities; all these communities generally are characterized by low-lying vegetation where trees are absent. The adjacent communities beyond the PUC easement and along the Common Elements Route are dominated by forest communities, Aspen-Birch Hardwood.

Impacts are considered nominal, and vegetation in these areas is generally already subject to high levels of disturbance from existing transmission, road and pathway operation and maintenance activities. One provincially rare species (i.e., S-rank S1 – S3) was recorded within along the slope west of Peoples Road along the existing transmission line ROW: Canada Cinquefoil. The placement of towers to avoid more sensitive areas such as wetlands and where Canada Cinquefoil was found can be design measures to avoid / minimize impacts. The presence of Canada Cinquefoil will be verified during targeted field surveys conducted in September 2022. WSP staff will document and compare identification features with the similar species Common Cinquefoil, which has a provincial ranking of S5 (secure).

As with any construction activities, there is always potential for indirect impacts to adjacent retained vegetation features during and following construction (operation) including, but not limited to, the following:

- Release of construction-generated sediment to adjacent habitats.
- Vegetation clearing / damage beyond the working area.
- Spills of contaminants, fuels and other materials that may reach natural areas.
- Changes in drainage patterns (groundwater and/or surface runoff flow) that can impact dependent vegetation / wetland areas located either upgradient or downgradient of the ROW. Blocking of existing surface / subsurface drainage patterns can result in upstream and downstream vegetation dieback / condition changes. An increase in downstream runoff can result in erosion impacts on receiving vegetation.

These potential impacts to vegetation and habitat features can be managed through implementation of standard mitigation measures, as outlined in Section 8.

7.2 WILDLIFE AND WILDLIFE HABITAT

7.2.1 Potential Effects – Preferred Route and Station Option

Wildlife habitat impacts are generally similar to those described for vegetation (i.e., direct impact to meadow, marsh and some woodland habitat). Potential impacts would include disturbance to nesting birds or possibly loss of nests or young, if nests are present in the year of construction. Impacts to forest and associated wildlife habitat is anticipated to be negligible given these landscapes are not limiting in the general area. Within the study area, the open meadow areas are typically limited to areas which have undergone some level of disturbance and make up a small portion of the habitat type within the greater natural system. Preservation of meadow and grassland habitats is encouraged to promote species biodiversity and conserve SAR which are known to utilize these habitat types.

Although no confirmed wildlife habitat features were recorded (e.g., turtle nesting habitats, amphibian breeding habitat, cavity trees), there is potential that along the preferred route these habitats do exist. Refer to Section 7.4 for impacts to Bobolink habitat. That said, they are not limited to the general area and given the current disturbance by human activity (mowed areas along the flood diversion channel etc.) and existing cleared PUC easement, wildlife are likely to be using more suitable habitat in the general study area, away from these disturbances.

7.3 AQUATIC

7.3.1 Potential Effects – Preferred Route and Station Option

As the proposed work is assumed to not involve in-water works, it is unlikely to have direct impacts on fish and fish habitat. The Preferred Route Option includes crossing of four (4) watercourses: one of Bennett Creek at two locations (coldwater, permanent); one crossing of a tributary to West Davignon Creek (coldwater, permanent); two (2) of the Bennett-West Davignon Creek Flood Diversion Channel and three (3) of West Davignon Creek (coldwater, permanent). In addition, the Preferred Route will be located along manmade sections of the Bennett-West Davignon Creek Flood Diversion Channel which currently has high levels of disturbance from road activity, maintenance activities, urban runoff and highly variable flows. Along the existing PUC easement, the transmission line will cross over Fort Creek, East Davignon Creek (2 locations) and West Davignon Creek (2 locations).

However, temporary indirect impacts are possible if mitigation measures are not properly implemented as described in Section 8 below. The temporary construction-related impacts to fish and fish habitat associated with the transmission line works may consist of the following:

- Potential sedimentation and erosion associated with the excavation of bank material;
- Addition of deleterious substances to the watercourses such as sediment, fuel, oil, and lubricants associated with the use of heavy machinery; and,
- Removal of riparian vegetation.

7.4 SPECIES AT RISK

7.4.1 Potential Effects – Preferred Route and Station Option

There is moderate / high potential for 10 Endangered and/or Threatened species to be present along the Preferred Route. Although there were no recorded Eastern Meadowlark during the surveys and only 'possible' breeding recorded for Bobolink along the Preferred Route, habitat is present for Bobolink along the Common Elements Route in the existing PUC easement as well as along the Preferred Route adjacent to the Bennett-West Davignon Creek Flood Diversion Channel. The proposed alignment north of Third Line only impacts the perimeter of breeding habitat; however, the transmission line will traverse through larger sections of breeding habitat south of Third Line.

The reasonable likelihood and magnitude of impacts to the species are generally considered to be Low. It is anticipated that there may be some flexibility in regard to structure placement that can limit disturbance in areas that may be most sensitive. Additionally, construction planning to avoid sensitive periods for wildlife may further minimize impacts to species. Opportunities to avoid or minimize impacts to SAR and/or their habitats are outlined below.

- SAR birds occurring within the general area, such as Chimney Swift, Barn Swallow and Bank Swallow may forage over the study area. By avoiding existing structure removal or demolition and leaving the banks of watercourses undisturbed, most permanent impacts to the habitat of these species can be prevented.
- Species that are dependent on open habitats of meadows or fields, including Bobolink, Eastern Meadowlark, Nine-spotted Lady Beetle, Gypsy Cuckoo Bumble Bee, and Rusty-patched Bumble Bee would use these habitats during the spring and summer months. Limiting permanent impacts to these areas and avoiding construction during the period in which this habitat is used (e.g., spring and summer), would avoid and/or minimize impacts to the species and their habitat. It should be noted that the last observation of Nine-spotted Lady Beetle in Ontario was in 1987. It is recommended that further consultation with the MECP be completed to determine if a third visit to the point count location for SAR grassland birds is required to access habitat suitability and, if any, permitting is required (although unlikely given the substantial suitable habitat beyond the proposed line). The observations of multiple Bobolink at Stations 8, 9 and 11 during the breeding bird window during though survey dates suggests that individuals are likely using the habitat for breeding and as such, these habitats are regulated under the ESA. Further discussions with MECP are required to determine permitting implications once details of the preferred route and design are completed.
- Species that are dependent on forested areas or treed habitats at specific times of year (e.g., SAR bats and migratory birds) can be protected by applying timing restrictions to tree removal. For forest communities that require removal for the transmission line will require further consultation with MECP to determine if acoustic surveys are required to confirm roosting habitat use and potential compensation measures.

- Turtles may use watercourses, wetlands and nearby gravelly areas as habitat. It is
 presumed that in-water work can be avoided and measures to protect turtles, including
 exclusionary fencing, will be employed.
- There is a low probability that aquatic SAR occur within the watercourses that are proposed for crossing along the routes; however, avoidance of in-water work or activities within the meander belt of direct habitat is possible.

Given the highly disturbed nature of the Station location, there is low likelihood of SAR and/or their habitat to be present.

8 MITIGATION AND MONITORING MEASURES

The general mitigation measures outlined below are recommended to avoid or minimize impacts to vegetation and associated wildlife habitat features and aquatic features within the Preferred Route and Station Option, as well as protect adjacent vegetation and habitat features beyond these areas. Measures to protect wildlife generally and specifically protect migratory birds and potential SAR from harm during construction are also outlined. These measures should be reviewed and confirmed during Detail Design.

8.1 VEGETATION

- Further refinement to direct impacts to wetlands associated with the tower locations and gravel roads, both of which are considered to have a permanent footprint, should be carried through in consultation with the local Conservation Authority to determine permitting requirements.
- The limit of any area to be disturbed shall be clearly marked in the field prior to the commencement of the work and shall be maintained for the duration of work until the area is stabilized.
- Minimize removal and disturbance of vegetation where removal is required for construction, particularly in the local riparian systems and wetlands.
- If the species presence is confirmed during September 2022 field surveys, avoiding placing a tower at known locations of the one provincially rare species (i.e., S-rank S1 – S3), Canada Cinquefoil. Transplantation of this species could be considered upon further consultation with SSMCA.
- Delineate all wetlands, watercourses, forests, and entry into these areas for storage of materials shall be prohibited.
- The Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) fencing shall also serve to mark the vegetation clearing zones and prevent encroachment into vegetation beyond ESC fencing.
- Ensure the use of appropriate vegetation clearing techniques (i.e., felling away from retained vegetation communities and watercourses) to avoid impacts / damage to sensitive areas (e.g., riparian and wetland habitats).

- During operations, no herbicides are to be used for ROW maintenance on a routine basis.
- Select spraying for weed and vegetation control may be carried out for station maintenance, as required, by a licensed Applicator or under the supervision of a licensed Supervisor.
- The licensed Applicator/Supervisor will have the responsibility to assess the work areas prior to any application of herbicide to identify the following:
 - Environmental values/areas of concern, and,
 - Landowner and/or property restrictions.
- The licensed Applicator/Supervisor will record the product applied and particulars of the application (e.g., date and time, meteorological data, and weather conditions).
- Re-stabilize and re-vegetate all exposed surfaces as soon as possible using appropriate native plantings / seed mix.
- Regular environmental monitoring/inspection shall be implemented throughout construction to ensure that environmental protection measures are implemented, maintained and repaired and that remedial measures are initiated where warranted.
- The removal of vegetation shall be minimized, and exposed soils stabilized and revegetated as soon as practical with suitable native vegetation seed. No seed or cover shall come in contact with waterbodies.
- The duration of soil exposure shall be limited and construction shall be staged where possible to minimize the amount of exposed soil.
- Trees, shrubs, and other vegetation not specified for removal shall be preserved.
- Shoreline or banks disturbed by any activity associated with the Project shall be stabilized immediately to prevent erosion and/or sedimentation, preferably through revegetation with native species suitable for the site.
- Construction materials shall be removed from the site upon Project completion.

8.2 WILDLIFE AND WILDLIFE HABITAT

Nesting migratory birds are protected under the *Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994* (MBCA). No work is permitted to proceed that would result in the destruction of active nests (nests with eggs or young birds), or the wounding or killing of birds species protected under the MBCA and/or Regulations under that Act.

In order to protect nesting migratory birds, in accordance with the MBCA, the contractor will ensure that:

- Vegetation removal (including grubbing) will be avoided during the identified migratory bird nesting season (April 1 to August 31).
- If vegetation clearing and grubbing occur between March 25 and August 31, it shall be preceded by nest surveys conducted by an avian biologist not more than two days prior to the work.
- No active nests (nests with eggs or young birds) will be removed or disturbed in accordance with the MBCA.
- If a nesting migratory bird is identified within or adjacent to the construction site and the
 construction activities are such that continuing construction in that area would result in a
 contravention of the MBCA, all activities will stop and the Contract Administrator and
 Environment Canada will be contacted to discuss mitigation options.

For the protection of wildlife in general, the contractor will ensure that:

- Any wildlife incidentally encountered during construction will not be knowingly harmed and will be allowed to move away on its own. In the event that an animal encountered during construction does not move from the construction zone and construction activities are such that continuing construction in the area would result in harm to the animal, all activities that could potentially harm the animal will cease immediately and the Contract Administrator will be notified.
- Any equipment parked overnight in the area will also be inspected to ensure no wildlife have climbed into or beneath it.
- Disturbed areas will be restored to pre-construction conditions.

8.3 AQUATIC

- It is assumed that all activities can avoid direct in-water works and that the placement of towers can be situated away from top of bank and the floodplain (15 m setback) to avoid introducing deleterious substances into the watercourses. Any in and/or near-water work, work within or near wetlands, or new culverts required for access roads, should only occur after necessary approvals have been obtained, including authorization from agencies including but not limited to the DFO and SSMRCA.
- If in-water works are required, complete a self-assessment to determine if through common mitigation practices harm to fish and fish habitat can be avoided. Where this is not possible or unclear, a Request for Project Review will be completed and submitted to the DFO for comment.
- If DFO determines that an Authorization is required, a Fisheries Act Authorization permit application will be submitted to DFO.

- Activities that are proposed through, over or near a watercourse warrants further consideration to ensure compliance with the *Fisheries Act*. Other considerations include:
 - For the watercourses that are within the study area, this timing window restriction occurs between September 1 and June 15 (DFO, 2013) for coldwater watercourses and April 1 to June 15 (DFO, 2013) for coolwater watercourses, of any given year. This window should be confirmed by the MNRF.
 - During construction, a Licence to Collect Fish for Scientific Purposes is required to be obtained from the local MNRF office to relocate fish during any temporary isolation of flows, if required.
- Work shall be scheduled to avoid wet, windy and rainy periods that may increase erosion and sedimentation.
- ESC measures shall be installed around all watercourses and wetlands prior to the initiation of construction works to prevent encroachment and the transfer of deleterious substances (e.g., sediment from exposed soils) into the aquatic habitat.
- ESC measures shall be inspected and maintained to ensure they are functioning as intended throughout the construction period and until such time that construction is complete and disturbed areas have been stabilized. All ESC measures that are failing shall be repaired/replaced as soon as possible.
- The size of disturbed areas shall be limited by minimizing non-essential clearing and grading.
- Storage and stockpiling of soil and other fill material shall be located a minimum of 30 m away from any watercourses and wetlands.
- The Contractor shall develop an Emergency Response Plan implemented immediately in the event of a sediment release or a spill of a deleterious substance. It shall include keeping an emergency spill kit on site when working in or near water.
- ESC measures that are non-biodegradable must be removed from the site when work is complete and the site is stabilized.
- Construction-related materials, equipment, and construction-generated materials (e.g., sediment in dewatering or runoff from exposed soils, stockpiled soils or other materials from clearing and grubbing) shall be properly stored/contained, maintained, filtered and otherwise handled and managed throughout and following construction.

8.4 SPECIES AT RISK

- If the species presence is confirmed during September 2022 field surveys, avoiding placing a tower at known locations of the one provincially rare species (i.e., S-rank S1 – S3), Canada Cinquefoil. Transplantation of this species could be considered upon further consultation with SSMCA.
- If a SAR or possible SAR is encountered in the construction area and the construction activities are such that continuing construction in that area would result in a contravention of the *Endangered Species Act*, 2007, all activities shall stop and the Contract Services Administrator will be notified immediately. The Contract Services Administrator will then contact MECP for direction.

- Species that are dependent on forested areas or treed habitats at specific times of year (e.g., SAR bats and migratory birds) can be protected by applying timing restrictions to tree removal. For forest communities that require removal for the transmission line will require further consultation with MECP to determine if acoustic surveys are required to confirm roosting habitat use and potential compensation measures prior to any construction activities such as vegetation/tree clearing.
- SAR or potential SAR will not be handled prior to consulting with the MECP SAR Biologist.
- Tree removal should occur outside the SAR bat active season (March 25 to September 30) to avoid harming SAR bats that may be roosting/resting in these trees.
- If work is scheduled during the turtle nesting season (June 1 to September 30), silt fencing shall be installed at the perimeter of the work zone prior to April 30 to exclude nesting turtles adjacent to wetlands and watercourses.

9 POTENTIAL PERMITS / AUTHORIZATIONS

The following permits and/or authorizations may be applicable to the study area:

- Conservation Authorities Act (Ontario, 1990) Portions of the lands in the study area are regulated by the SSMRCA under Ontario Regulation 176/06: Regulation of Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shorelines and Watercourses. The regulation applies to the wetlands and watercourse plus a defined buffer. To ensure that development has regard for natural hazard features and the natural environment while conforming to watershed development policies, the SSMRCA is authorized under the Conservation Authorities Act to implement and enforce its regulation. A permit to undertake development within the regulated area may be required by the governing Conservation Authority.
- Fisheries Act (Fisheries and Oceans Canada, 1985) If the proposed works fall within fish habitat (below the ordinary high water mark), a review under the FA is required.
- Migratory Bird Convention Act, 1994 (Government of Canada, 1994) It is anticipated
 that vegetation removal or disturbance to vegetation may occur as part of the works. Works
 must not impact nesting birds or active nests, and authorization is generally not granted
 unless deemed as emergency works.
- Endangered Species Act, 2007 (MNRF, 2007) On provincial land, all species listed as Threatened and Endangered under the ESA (MNRF, 2007) have protection from being killed, harmed, or harassed and also receive habitat protection. It is recommended that once the final width of cleared area and tower locations are known, that consultation with MECP be undertaken to determine if removing potential bat roosting tree habitat / SAR grassland bird habitat for Bobolink can simply occur within the appropriate timing window and no further studies / compensation is required. As of April 2022, the SAR Conservation Fund can be used for impacts to Bobolink habitat.
- Species at Risk Act (Government of Canada, 2002) In most cases, watercourses are considered federal lands and therefore species designated as Threatened or Endangered which inhabit watercourses are regulated under SARA. It is not anticipated that SARA permit is required for aquatic species.

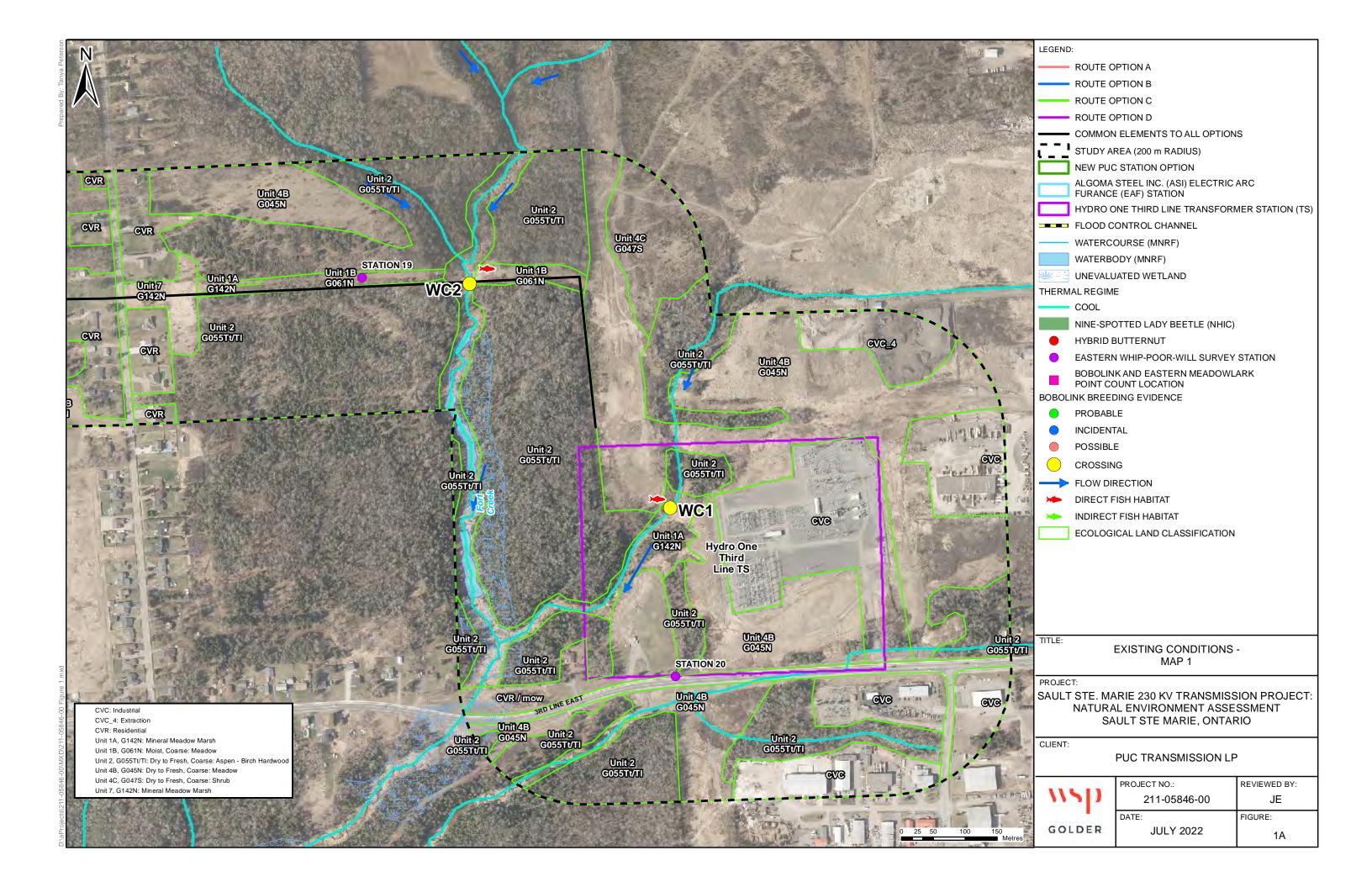
10 References

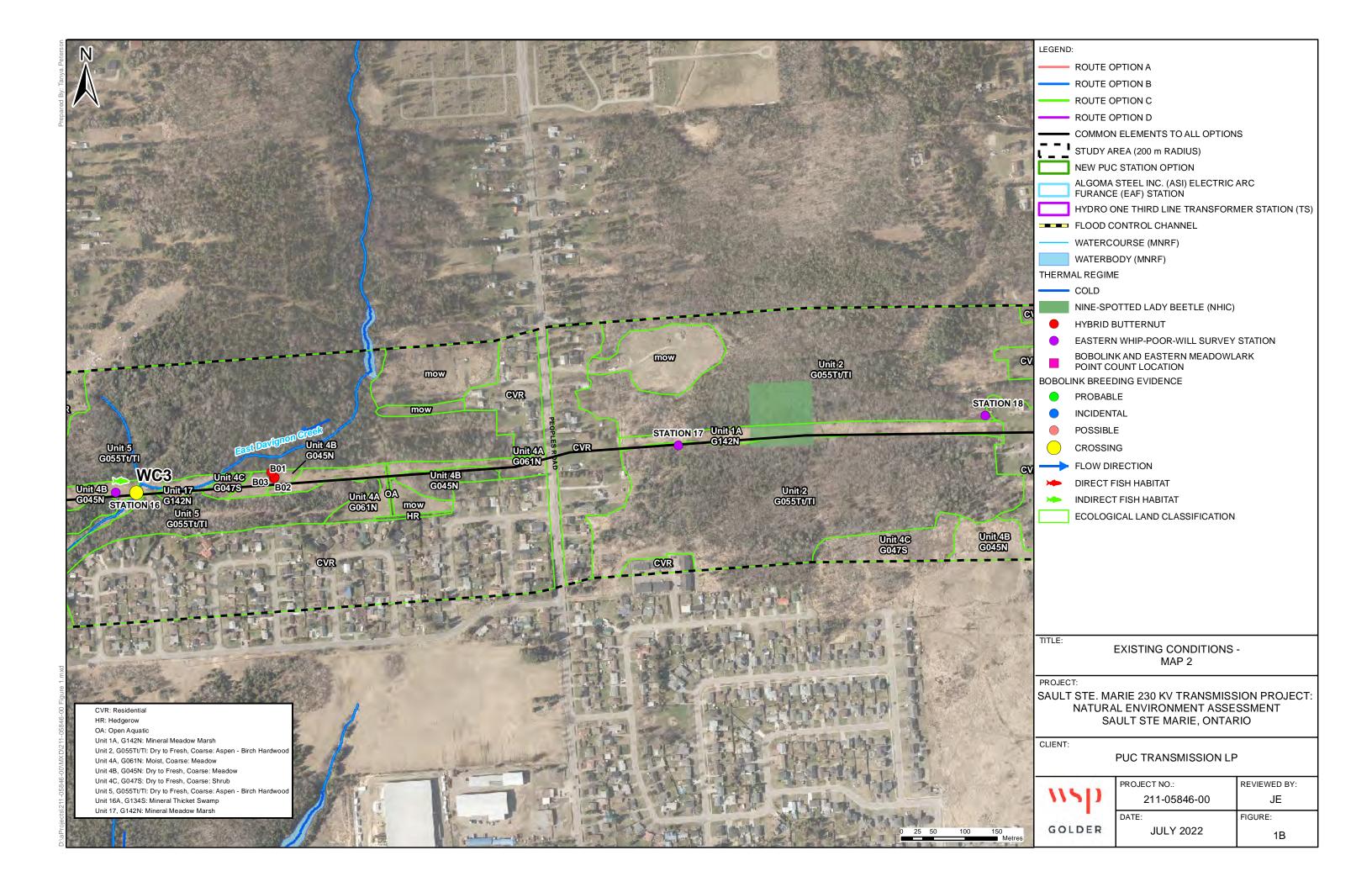
- Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder, and J.B. Stribling. 1999. Tolerance and trophic guilds of selected fish species. Appendix C in Rapid bioassessment protocols for use in streams and wadeable rivers: periphyton, benthic macroinvertebrates and fish, second edition. EPA 841-B-99-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Office of Water. Washington, DC.
- DFO. 2013. Ontario Restricted Activity Timing Windows for the Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat. https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/timing-periodes/on-eng.html. Accessed: January 2021.
- DFO. Aquatic Species at Risk Map. < https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especes/sara-lep/map-carte/index-eng.html>. Accessed: January 2021.
- D. Goertz, January 26, 2021. Personal Communication with Derek Goertz, Management Biologist – MNRF – Sault Ste. Marie District.
- eBird. 2021. eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance [web application].
 eBird, Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York. http://www.ebird.org.
- Eakins, R.J. 2022. Ontario Freshwater Fishes Life History Database. Version 5.13. Online database. (https://www.ontariofishes.ca), accessed 29 September 2021.
- Government of Canada. 1994. Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994 (S.C. 1994, c. 22). Act current to 2020-09-22. Available online: https://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/M-7.01/.
- Government of Canada. 2002. Species at Risk Act (S.C. 2002, c. 20). Act current to 2020-09-22. Available online: https://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/S-15.3/.
- Government of Canada. 2019. Fisheries Act (R.S.C., 1985, c. F-14). Act current to 2020-17-2020. Available online: https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/f-14/
- Government of Canada. 2021. Species at Risk (SARA) Public Registry.
 https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry.html
- Government of Ontario. 2007. Endangered Species Act, 2007, S.O. 2007, c.6. July 21, 2020 (e-Laws currency date). Available online: https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/07e06.
- Government of Ontario. 2018. Ontario Regulation 230/08: Species at Risk in Ontario List under the Endangered Species Act, 2007. August 1, 2018 (e-laws currency date). Available online: https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/080230.
- Government of Ontario. 2021. Species at Risk in Ontario Webpage. Available online: https://www.ontario.ca/page/species-risk-ontario.
- iNaturalist. 2021. Species Observations Webpage. Available online: https://www.inaturalist.org/observations.
- MNRF. 2021. Ontario GeoHub, Aquatic Resource Areas Line Segment.
- Ontario Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing. 2020. Provincial Policy Statement.
 Queen's Printer for Ontario.

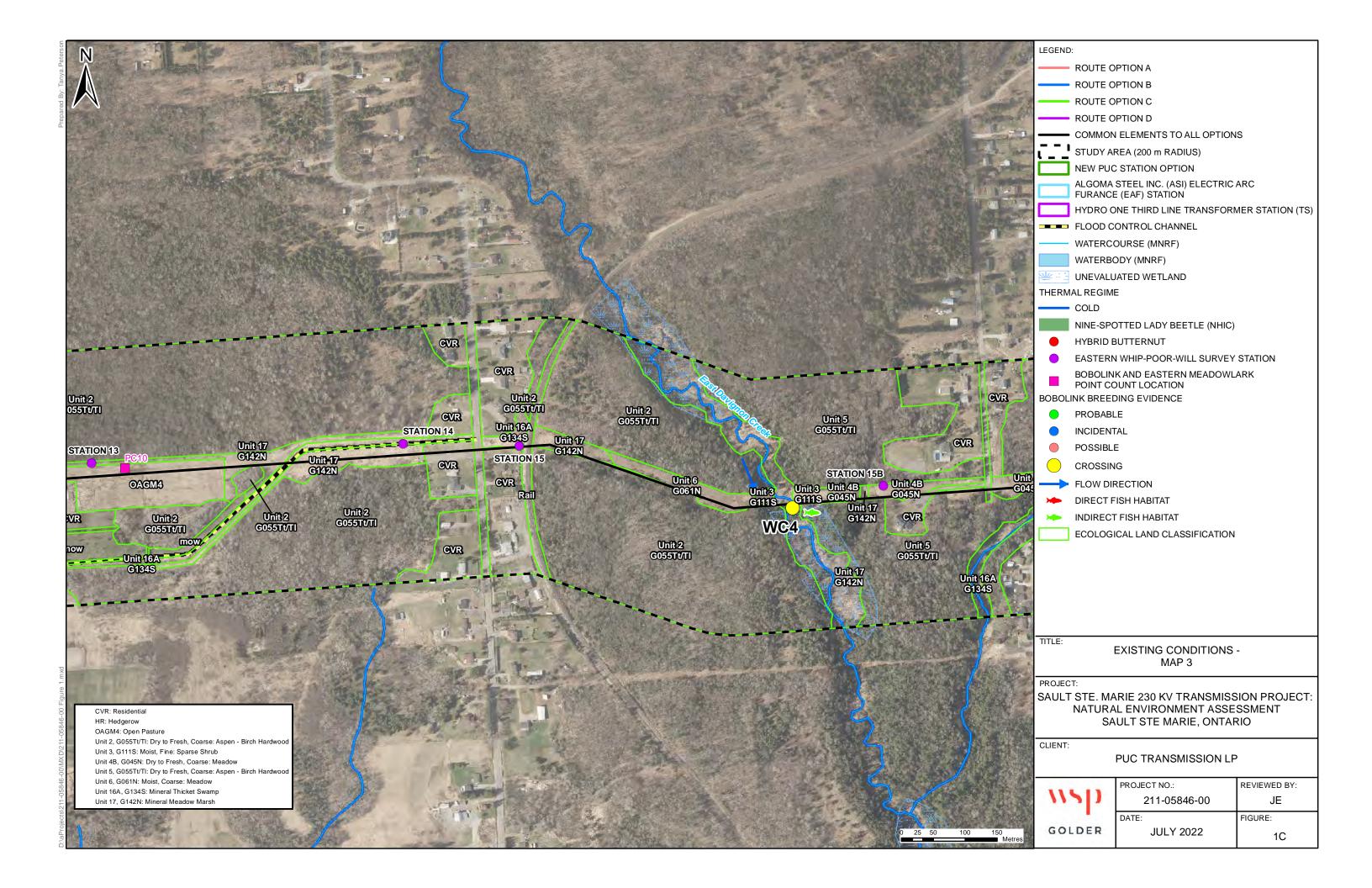
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. 2011. Survey Methodology under the Endangered Species Act, 2007: *Dolichonyx oryzivorus* (Bobolink).
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. 2014. Survey Protocol for Eastern Whip-poor-will (*Caprimulgus vociferus*) in Ontario. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Species at Risk Branch, Peterborough. iii + 10 pp.
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. 2015. Ecoregion 5E Significant Wildlife Habitat Criterion Schedule, dated January 2015.
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. 2021. Natural Heritage Areas Make-a-Map and Natural Heritage Information Centre Data. Queen's Printer for Ontario.
 https://www.gisapplication.lrc.gov.on.ca/mamnh/Index.html?site=MNR_NHLUPS_NaturalHeritage&viewer=NaturalHeritage&locale=en-US.
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. 2000. Significant Wildlife Habitat: Technical Guide.
 151 pp.
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. 2010. Natural Heritage Reference Manual for Natural Heritage Policies of the Provincial Policy Statement. Second Edition. Queen's Printer for Ontario.
- Ontario Nature.2019. Ontario Reptile and Amphibian Atlas.
 https://ontarionature.org/programs/citizen-science/reptile-amphibian-atlas/species/
- Ontario, Conservation Authorities Act. 1990.
- Sault Ste. Marie Official Plan. 2006.
- SooMaps.com. Accessed: January 2021.
- SSMRCA. Flood Control Channel Mapping. https://ssmrca.ca/flood-control/bennett-west-davignon-diversion-channel/. Accessed: January 2021.
- Tulloch Engineering. 2016a. Fort Creek Aqueduct Project File Report: Schedule B Class Environmental Assessment.
- Tulloch Engineering. 2016b. MacDonals Avenue Drainage Environmental Study Report:
 Schedule C Class Environmental Assessment.
- Tulloch Engineering. 2016c. McNabb Street Drainage Environmental Study Report:
 Schedule C Class Environmental Assessment.

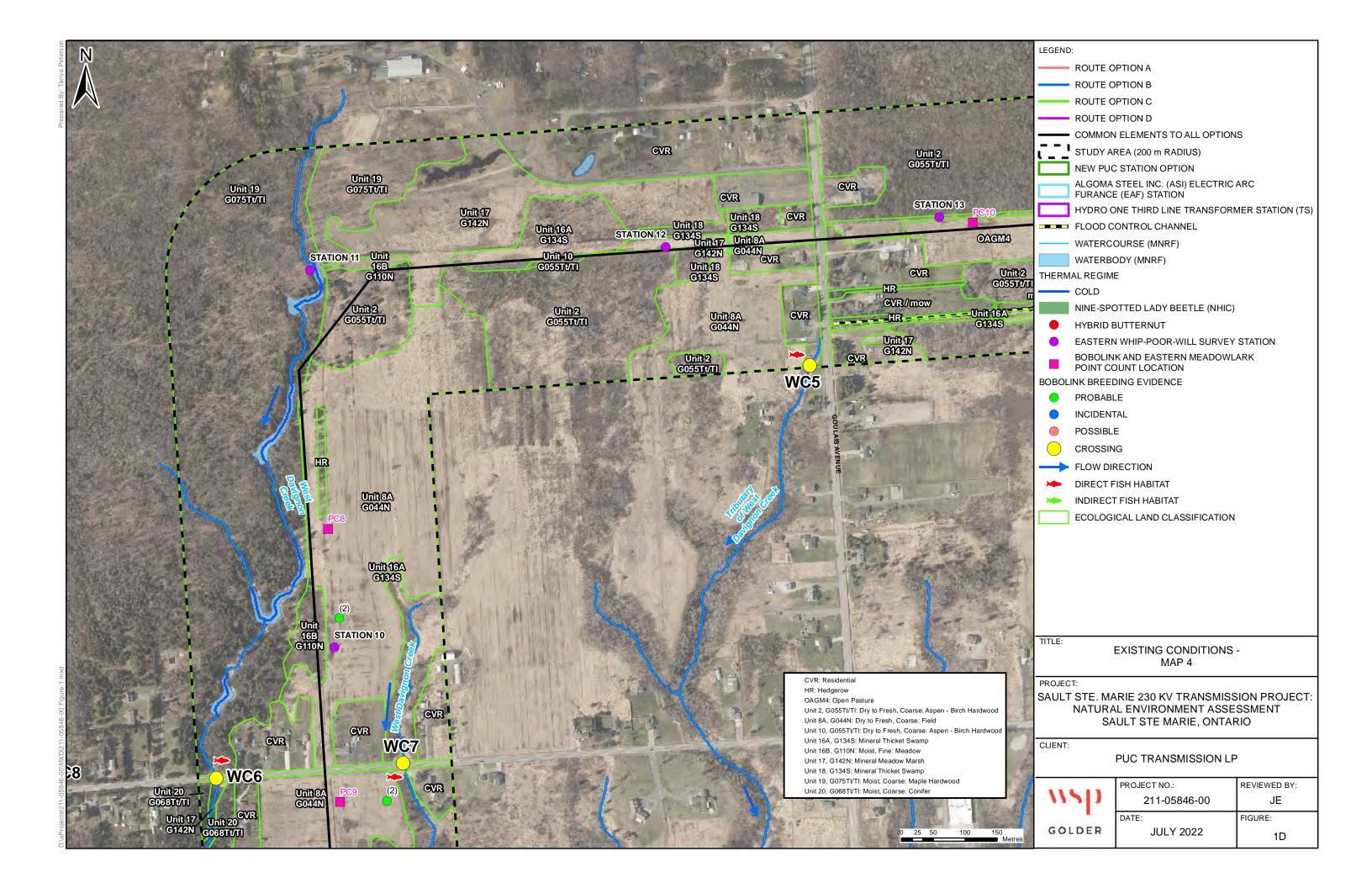
APPENDIX

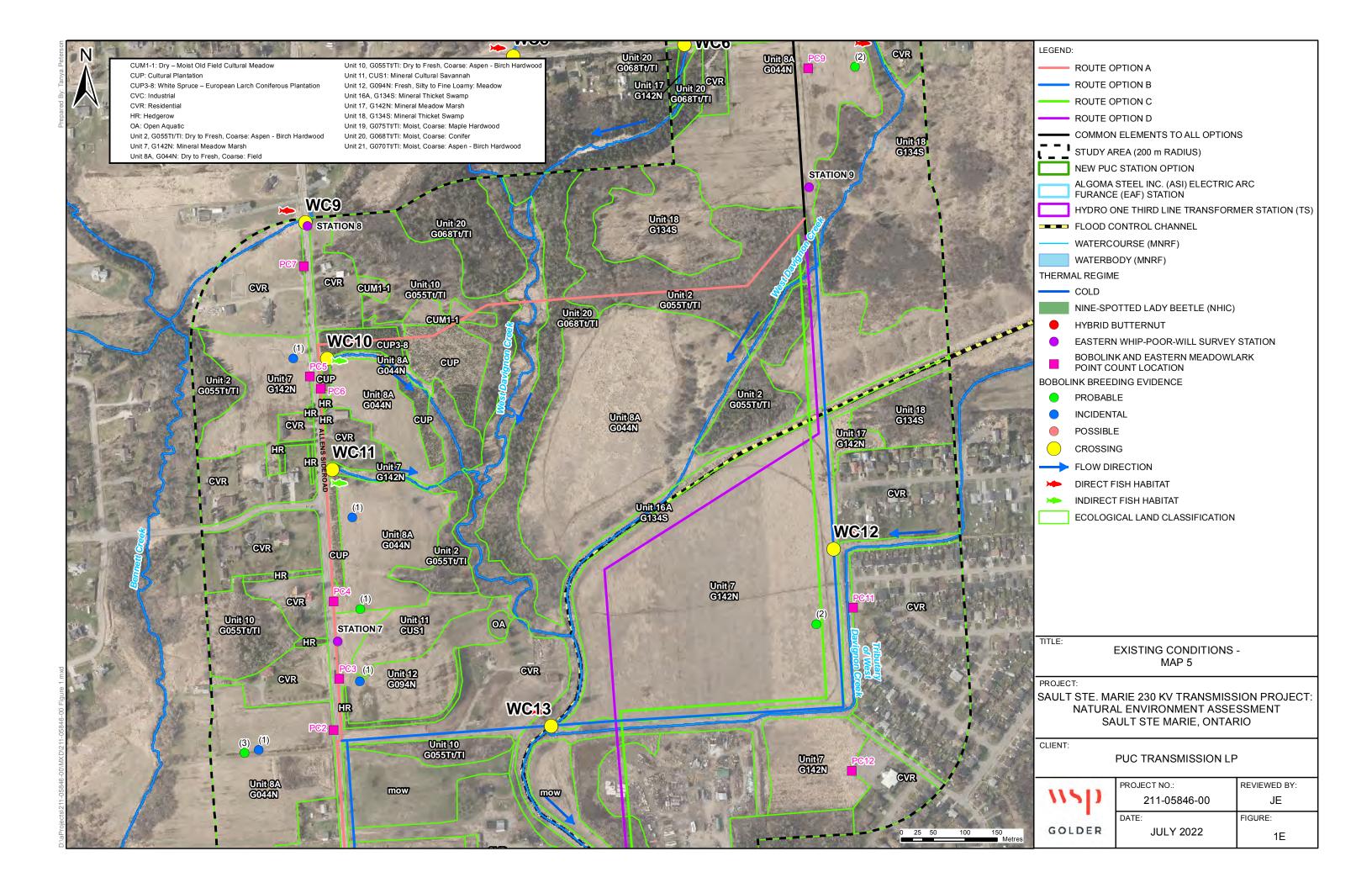
A FIGURES

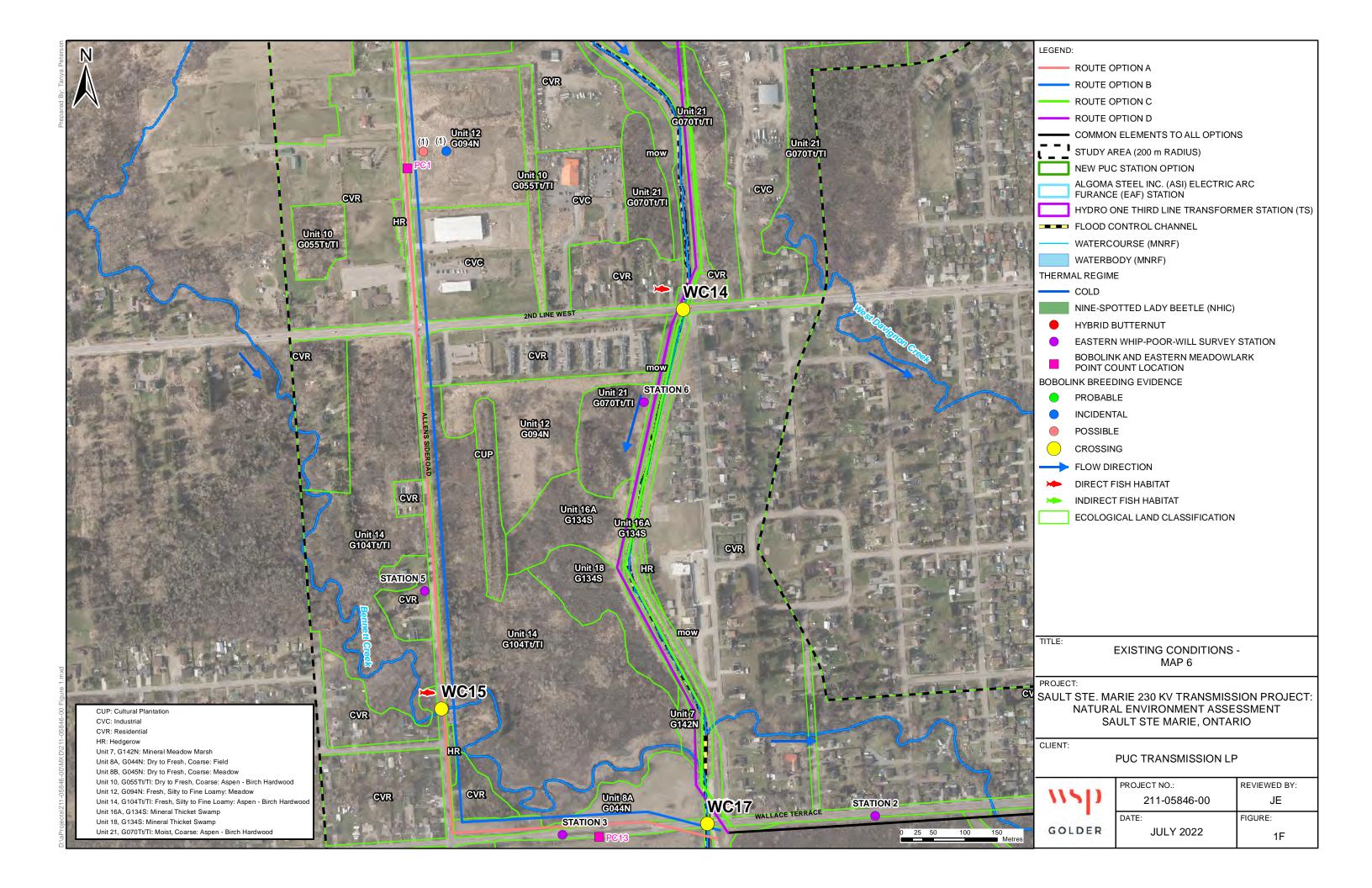


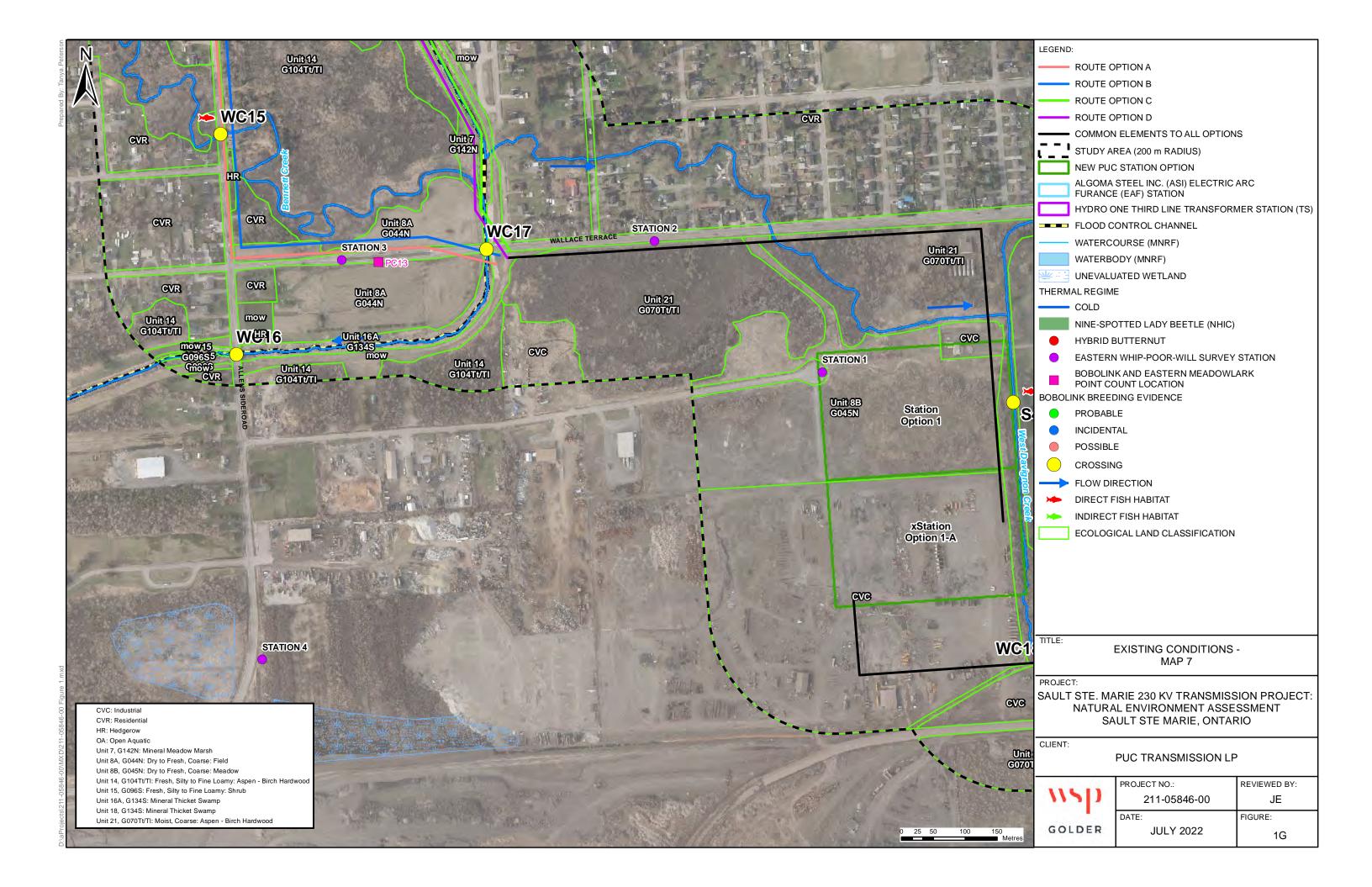


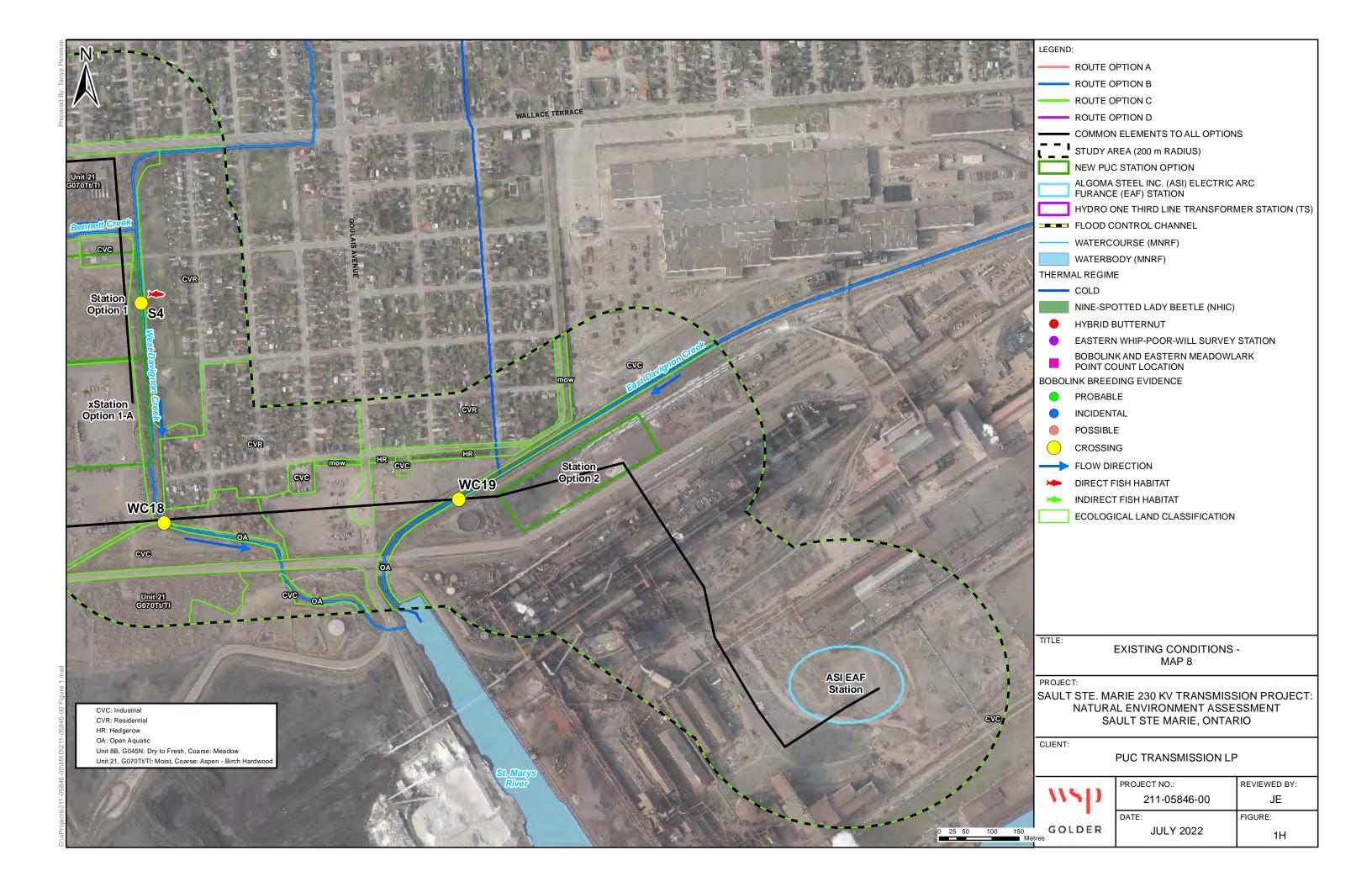


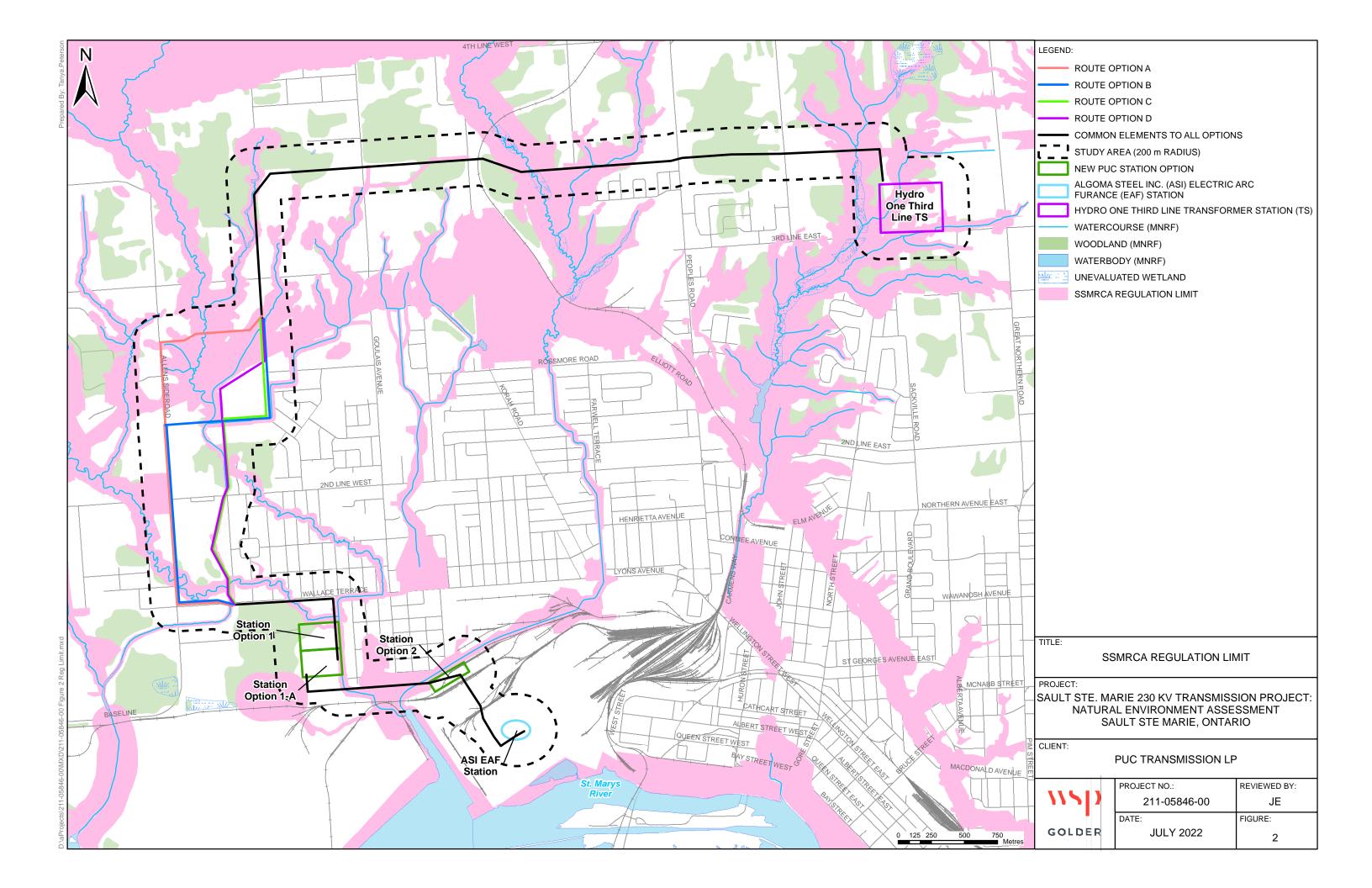


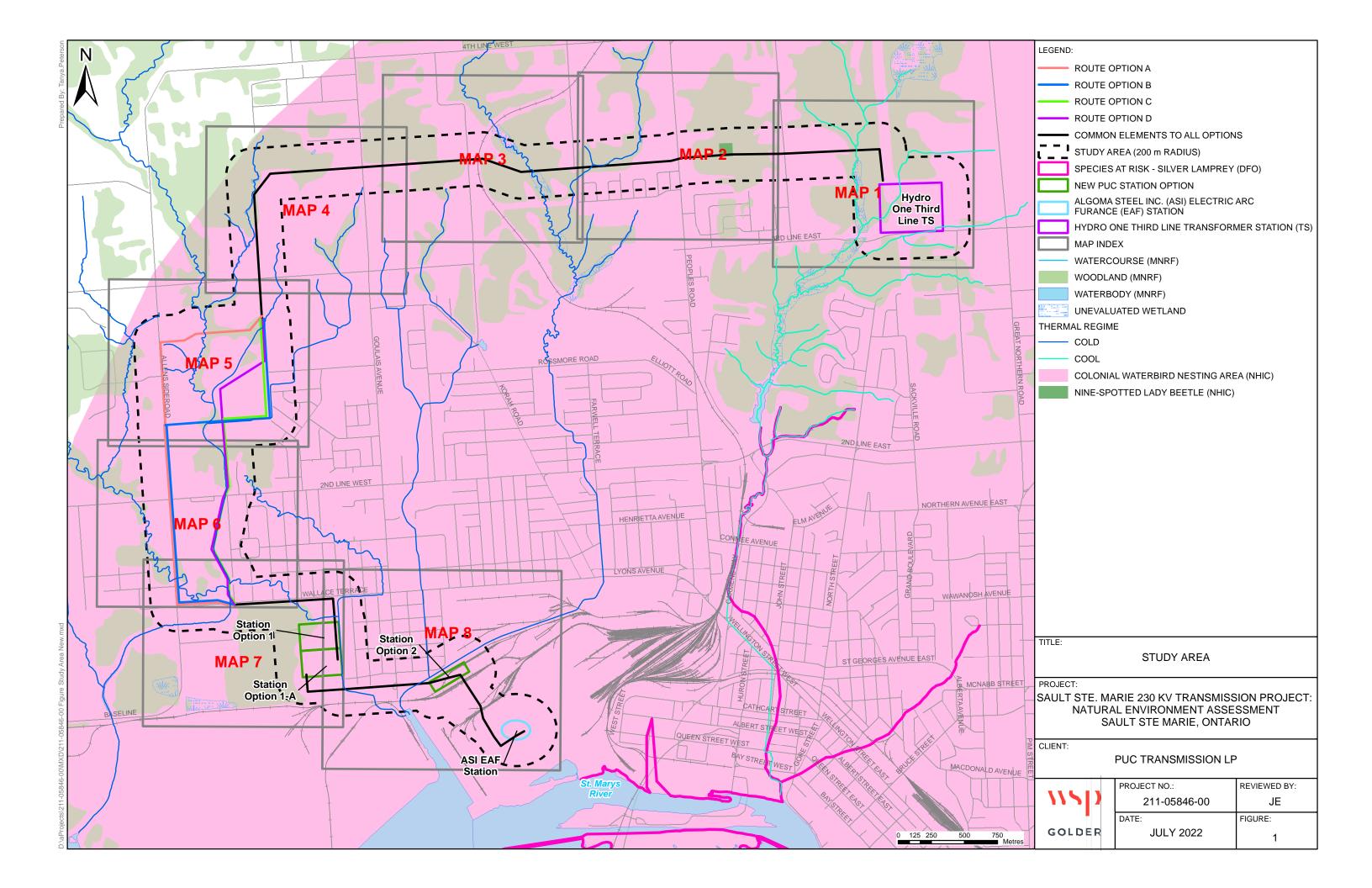


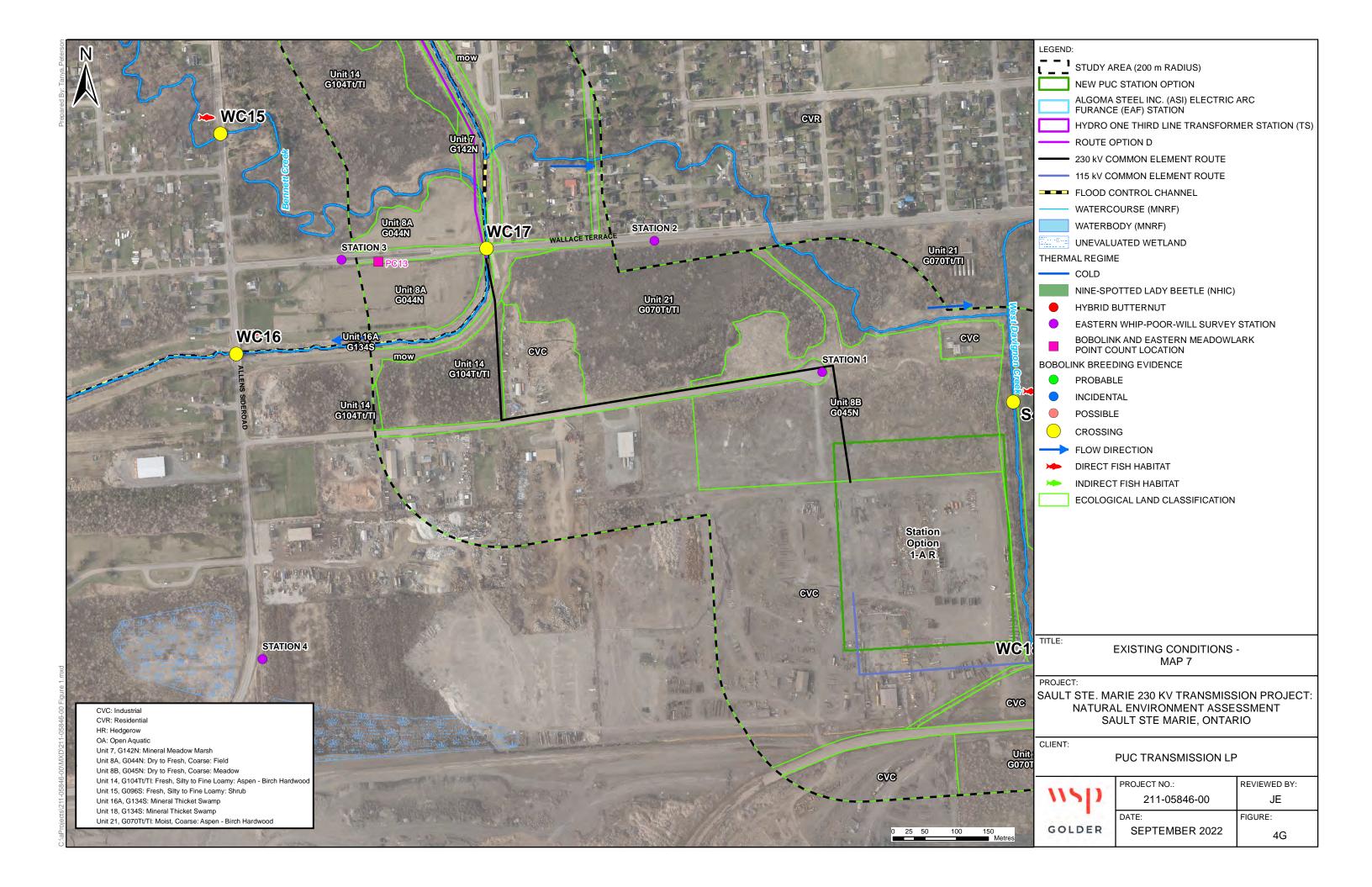


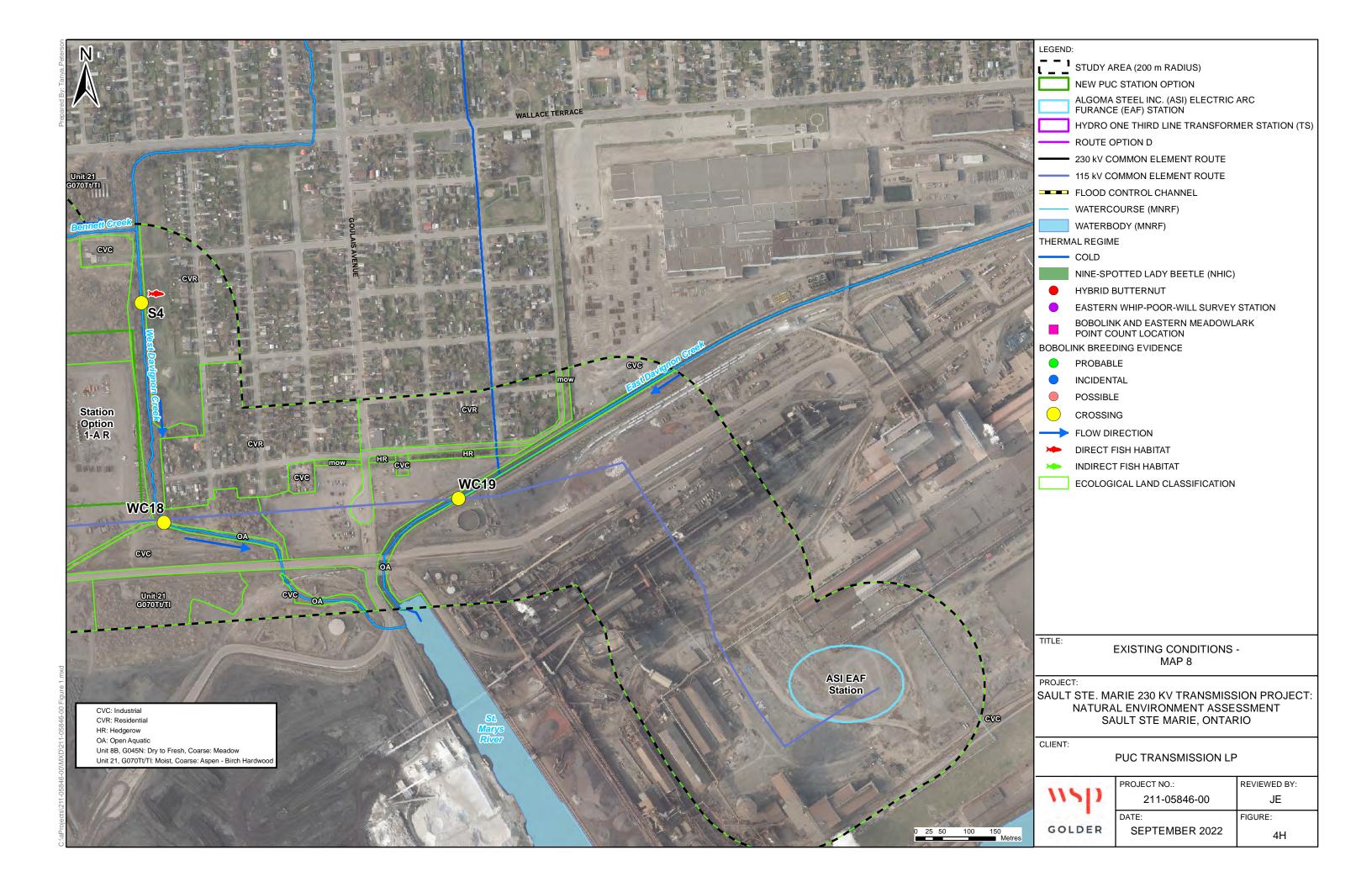


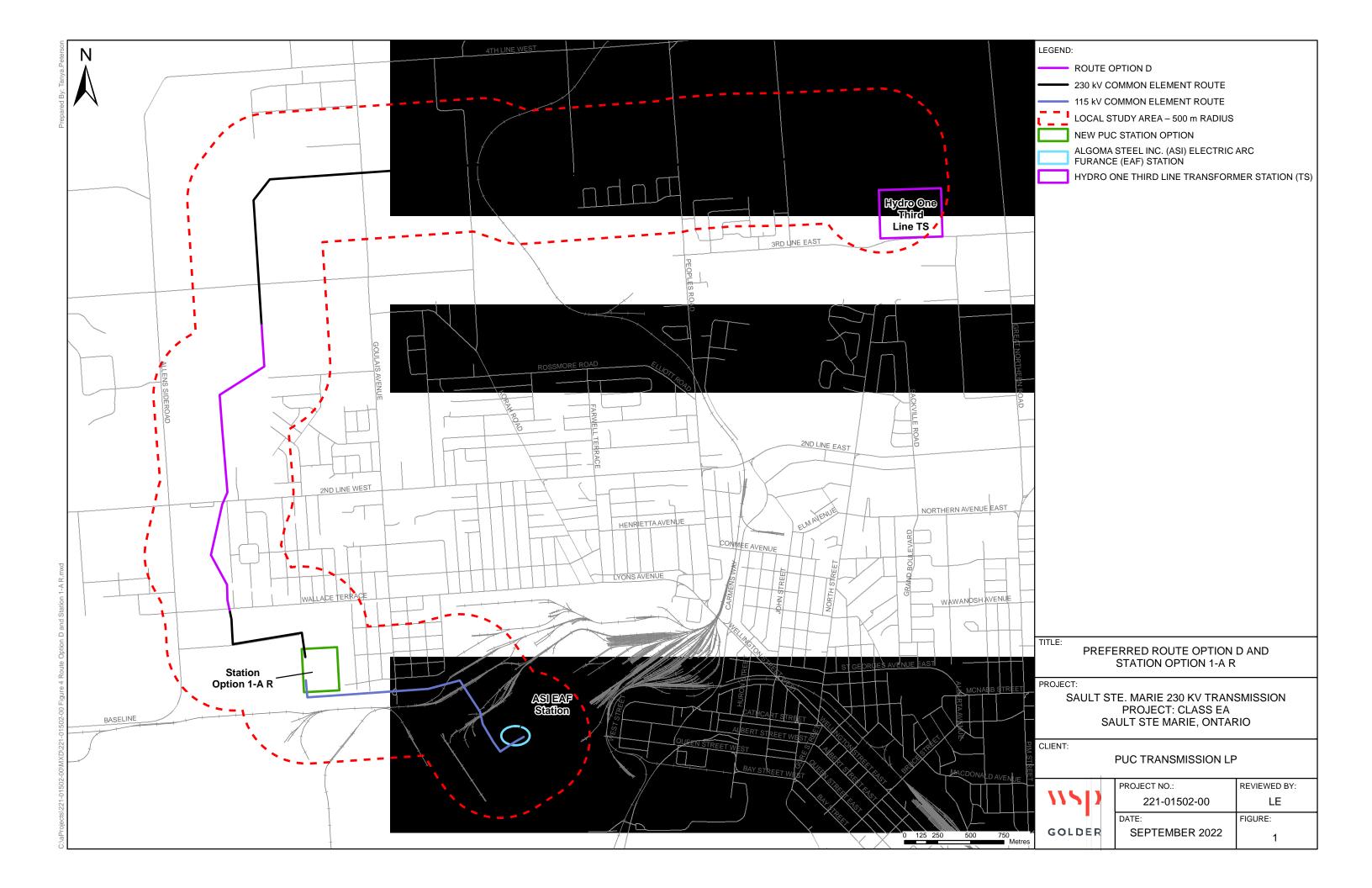












APPENDIX

B AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE

Rodo, Jaclyn

From: Rodo, Jaclyn

Sent: January 20, 2021 2:14 PM
To: SAROntario@ontario.ca

Cc: Roberts, Andrew

Subject: Sault Ste. Marie - Site Screening Request **Attachments:** Screening Area.jpg; Screening Area.kmz

Good afternoon,

WSP Canada Inc. (WSP) is currently conducting a high level ecological screening assessment of an area within Sault Ste. Marie to understand the existing natural environment and associated constraints and opportunities, including those associated with Species at Risk. Please refer to the attached figure and associated KMZ/Google Earth file.

The purpose of the assessment is to document natural heritage features within the screening area, including records of known and possible Species at Risk (SAR). To-date I have completed a background review of available public resources including the Natural Heritage Information Centre's Make a Map (NHIC), iNaturalist, Ebird, Ontario Reptile and Amphibian Atlas and the Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO) SAR mapping tool. The results of this search are located below.

Background Search Results (January 11, 2021)

Endangered Species

- Gypsy Cuckoo Bumble Bee
- Golden Eagle

Threatened Species

- Bank Swallow
- Barn Swallow
- Bobolink
- Chimney Swift
- Eastern Meadowlark
- Lake Sturgeon
- Blanding's Turtle

Special Concern species

- Common Nighthawk
- Eastern Wood-Pewee
- Golden-winged Warbler
- Peregrine Falcon
- Bald Eagle
- Snapping Turtle
- Canada Warbler
- Rusty Blackbird
- Black Tern
- Horned Grebe
- Olive-sided Flycatcher
- Canada Warbler
- Silver Lamprey

We ask that your ministry provide any additional SAR occurrence information and available SAR mapping for the screening area.

Thank you,

Jaclyn Rodo Ecologist



M 705 761 7792

294 Rink Street, Suite 103 Peterborough, Ontario K9J 2K2

Rodo, Jaclyn

From: Goertz, Derek (MNRF) < Derek.Goertz@ontario.ca>

Sent: January 29, 2021 11:54 AM

To: Rodo, Jaclyn

Subject: RE: Sault Ste. Marie - Site Screening Request

Hi Jaclyn,

Sault Ste. Marie is within nesting zone C3 (on the edge of C4). Both nesting zones have a nesting period running from mid-April to late August. Since this is under federal jurisdiction, its best to visit their website for more information. See link below.

The turtle active season in the Sault area is April 1 to September 30. Please don't hesitate to let me know if you have any questions.

https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/general-nesting-periods/nesting-periods.html#ZoneC

Cheers,

Derek Goertz

Management Biologist

Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Regional Operations Division – Sault Ste. Marie District 64 Church Street Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 3H3

705-992-4775 (new) derek.goertz@ontario.ca

From: Rodo, Jaclyn <Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com>

Sent: January 29, 2021 9:47 AM

To: Goertz, Derek (MNRF) < Derek. Goertz@ontario.ca> **Subject:** RE: Sault Ste. Marie - Site Screening Request

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Thank you for this information, Derek.

What is the bird nesting period and turtle active period for this area?

Thanks!

Jaclyn Rodo

Ecologist



From: Goertz, Derek (MNRF) [mailto:Derek.Goertz@ontario.ca]

Sent: January 26, 2021 10:29 AM

To: Rodo, Jaclyn <Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com>

Subject: RE: Sault Ste. Marie - Site Screening Request

Hi Jaclyn,

Thanks for your email (and patience). Please see the bullets below for the info as per your request.

- As you note, there is a water bird nesting colony polygon that overlaps with your screening area. This colony is comprised of ring-billed gull, herring gull and double-crested cormorant. The observation is associated with an Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas (OBBA) survey conducted on 2001-05-01. The exact location isn't included in the observation and as a result the observation polygon appears to be drawn to encompass the entire OBBA square (as opposed to the colony itself). The nesting site appears to be located outside of your screening area on the St. Mary's River; and is either associated with a herring gull colony at 46.50903, -84.35786 (100m radius) or other sites much further east along the river.
- Bennett Creek, East Davignon and West Davignon Rivers are cold water ecosystems that provide
 habitat for numerous aquatic species. I have attached a fairly comprehensive list of fish species known
 to occur in the West Davignon River, which has endured more sampling than the other two rivers. All
 three systems are suspected to have similar fish communities. Locations of critical habitat (i.e.
 spawning areas) are not known.
- Fort Creek is a cool water system with cold water elements (i.e. groundwater fed tributaries). Species known to occur in this system include American brook lamprey, blacknose dace, blacknose shiner, brook stickleback and creek chub. There is an impoundment located at 46.54031, -84.34488 and from there, a large portion of the creek flows downstream through an underground aqueduct to the St. Mary's River. Similar to the streams above, locations of critical habitat are not known.

Best of luck with your project! Please don't hesitate to contact me if you have any questions

Regards,

Derek Goertz

Management Biologist

Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Regional Operations Division – Sault Ste. Marie District 64 Church Street Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 3H3

705-992-4775 (new) derek.goertz@ontario.ca

From: Nixon, Erin (MNRF) <erin.nixon@ontario.ca>

Sent: January 20, 2021 2:45 PM

To: Rodo, Jaclyn < >; May, Bill (MNRF) < bill.may@ontario.ca >; Goertz, Derek (MNRF) < Derek.Goertz@ontario.ca >

Cc: Roberts, Andrew < <u>Andrew.Roberts@wsp.com</u>> Subject: RE: Sault Ste. Marie - Site Screening Request

Hi Jaclyn,

Thank you for your email. I have cc'd Derek Goertz, district management biologist, on the response. Derek should be able to provide you with the information you are requesting or put you in contact with the proper person.

Regards,

Erin.

Erin Nixon | Resources Operations Supervisor | Sault Ste. Marie District 64 Church Street | Sault Ste. Marie, ON | P6A 3H3
Tel: (705) 542-7456 | fax: (705) 949-6450 | eml: erin.nixon@ontario.ca

Please Note: As part of providing <u>accessible customer service</u>, please let me know if you have any accommodation needs or require communication supports or alternate formats.

From: Rodo, Jaclyn < <u>Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com</u>>

Sent: January-20-21 2:32 PM

To: Nixon, Erin (MNRF) <erin.nixon@ontario.ca>; May, Bill (MNRF)

 dill.may@ontario.ca>

Cc: Roberts, Andrew < Andrew.Roberts@wsp.com >

Subject: [WARNING: UNSCANNABLE EXTRACTION FAILED]Sault Ste. Marie - Site Screening Request

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Good afternoon, Erin and Bill.

Can you kindly direct the following information request to the appropriate staff member. Thank you.

--

WSP Canada Inc. (WSP) is currently conducting a high level ecological screening assessment of an area within Sault Ste. Marie to better understand the existing natural environment and potential and associated constraints. Please refer to the attached figure and associated KMZ/Google Earth file.

The purpose of the assessment is to document natural heritage features within the screening area. To-date I have completed a background review of the Natural Heritage Information Centre's Make a Map (NHIC) of fifteen (15) squares (i.e. 16FS9854, 16GS0054, 16GS0055, 16GS0154, 16GS0155, 16GS0254, 16GS0255, 16GS0354, 16GS0357, 16GS0358, 16GS0454, 16GS0455, 16GS0458, 16GS0554, and 16GS0555), which revealed three (3) element occurrences, including, St. Mary's River, Sault Ste. Marie Canal and a Colonial Waterbird Nesting Area. Mapping also reveals the presence of several watercourses and tributaries within the screening area, namely, Bennett Creek, West Davignon Creek, East Davignon Creek, and Fort Creek.

With respect to these occurrences, I am interested in obtaining the record for the colonial waterbird nesting area, available aquatic habitat information (i.e. thermal regime, species occurrence records, habitat mapping) and any other information that may be available for the documented natural heritage values.

All information provided would be greatly appreciated.

Thank you,

Jaclyn Rodo Ecologist



M 705 761 7792

294 Rink Street, Suite 103 Peterborough, Ontario K9J 2K2

NOTICE: This communication and any attachments ("this message") may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary or otherwise subject to restricted disclosure under applicable law. This message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s). Any unauthorized use, disclosure, viewing, copying, alteration, dissemination or distribution of, or reliance on, this message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, or you are not an authorized or intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by replying to this message, delete this message and all copies from your e-mail system and destroy any printed copies. You are receiving this communication because you are listed as a current WSP contact. Should you have any questions regarding WSP's electronic communications policy, please consult our Anti-Spam Commitment at www.wsp.com/cast. For any concern or if you believe you should not be receiving this message, please forward this message to <a href="mailto:castcommunications-castcom

AVIS: Ce message, incluant tout fichier l'accompagnant (« le message »), peut contenir des renseignements ou de l'information privilégiés, confidentiels, propriétaires ou à divulgation restreinte en vertu de la loi. Ce message est destiné à l'usage exclusif du/des destinataire(s) voulu(s). Toute utilisation non permise, divulgation, lecture, reproduction, modification, diffusion ou distribution est interdite. Si vous avez reçu ce message par erreur, ou que vous n'êtes pas un destinataire autorisé ou voulu, veuillez en aviser l'expéditeur immédiatement et détruire le message et toute copie électronique ou imprimée. Vous recevez cette communication car vous faites partie des contacts de WSP. Si vous avez des questions concernant la politique de communications électroniques de WSP, veuillez consulter notre Engagement anti-pourriel au www.wsp.com/lcap. Pour toute question ou si vous croyez que vous ne devriez pas recevoir ce message, prière de le transférer au conformitelcap@wsp.com afin que nous puissions rapidement traiter votre demande. Notez que ce ne sont pas tous les messages transmis par WSP qui constituent des messages electroniques commerciaux.

-LAEmHhHzdJzBlTWfa4Hgs7pbKl

Rodo, Jaclyn

From: NHIC-Requests (MNRF) < nhicreguests@ontario.ca>

Sent: January 21, 2021 12:21 PM

To: Rodo, Jaclyn; NHIC-Requests (MNRF)

Cc: Roberts, Andrew

Subject: RE: Sault Ste. Marie - Site Screening Request

Attachments: PTSOBS_WPS_ScreeningArea.xlsx; WSP_Grid_Squares_Species.xlsx

Hi Jaclyn,

Please find attached to spreadsheets:

- "PTSOBS_WPS_ScreeningArea.xlsx" contains all Tracked Species which intersected the Screening Area shapefile you provided.
- "WSP_Grid_Squares_Species.xlsx" only contains Tracked Species which intersected any one (or more) of the 15 grid squares you provided. There will be overlap with the above species list.

Please note that we did not compare to your current species list, we simply provided you with all the results. If you have any questions please let us know.

Cheers,

Rob

Robert Craig
Ontario Natural Heritage Information Centre
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
300 Water Street, 2nd Floor North
Peterborough, ON K9J 3C7
NHICrequests@ontario.ca | 705.755.5401

Please Note: As part of providing <u>accessible customer service</u>, please let me know if you have any accommodation needs or require communication supports or alternate formats.

From: Rodo, Jaclyn <Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com>

Sent: January 20, 2021 2:16 PM

To: NHIC-Requests (MNRF) <nhicrequests@ontario.ca> **Cc:** Roberts, Andrew <Andrew.Roberts@wsp.com>

Subject: [WARNING: UNSCANNABLE EXTRACTION FAILED]Sault Ste. Marie - Site Screening Request

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Good afternoon,

WSP Canada Inc. (WSP) is currently conducting a high level ecological screening assessment of an area within Sault Ste. Marie to understand the existing natural environment and associated constraints. Please refer to the attached figure and associated KMZ/Google Earth file.

The purpose of the assessment is to document natural heritage features within the screening area, including records of known and possible Species at Risk (SAR). To-date I have completed a background review of available public resources

including the Natural Heritage Information Centre's Make a Map (NHIC), iNaturalist, Ebird, Ontario Reptile and Amphibian Atlas and the Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO) SAR mapping tool. The results of this search are located below.

Background Search Results (January 11, 2021)

Endangered Species

- Gypsy Cuckoo Bumble Bee
- Golden Eagle

Threatened Species

- Bank Swallow
- Barn Swallow
- Bobolink
- Chimney Swift
- Eastern Meadowlark
- Lake Sturgeon
- Blanding's Turtle

Special Concern species

- Common Nighthawk
- Eastern Wood-Pewee
- Golden-winged Warbler
- Peregrine Falcon
- Bald Eagle
- Snapping Turtle
- Canada Warbler
- Rusty Blackbird
- Black Tern
- Horned Grebe
- Olive-sided Flycatcher
- Canada Warbler
- Silver Lamprey

I ask that the NHIC identify any additional SAR that is documented within the area, particularly within the fifteen (15) NHIC squares occurring within the screening area (i.e. 16FS9854, 16GS0054, 16GS0055, 16GS0154, 16GS0155, 16GS0254, 16GS0255, 16GS0354, 16GS0357, 16GS0358, 16GS0358, 16GS0458, 16GS0458, 16GS0554, and 16GS0555).

Thank you,

Jaclyn Rodo

Ecologist



M 705 761 7792

294 Rink Street, Suite 103 Peterborough, Ontario K9J 2K2 NOTICE: This communication and any attachments ("this message") may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary or otherwise subject to restricted disclosure under applicable law. This message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s). Any unauthorized use, disclosure, viewing, copying, alteration, dissemination or distribution of, or reliance on, this message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, or you are not an authorized or intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by replying to this message, delete this message and all copies from your e-mail system and destroy any printed copies. You are receiving this communication because you are listed as a current WSP contact. Should you have any questions regarding WSP's electronic communications policy, please consult our Anti-Spam Commitment at www.wsp.com/casl. For any concern or if you believe you should not be receiving this message, please forward this message to caslcompliance@wsp.com so that we can promptly address your request. Note that not all messages sent by WSP qualify as commercial electronic messages.

AVIS : Ce message, incluant tout fichier l'accompagnant (« le message »), peut contenir des renseignements ou de l'information privilégiés, confidentiels, propriétaires ou à divulgation restreinte en vertu de la loi. Ce message est destiné à l'usage exclusif du/des destinataire(s) voulu(s). Toute utilisation non permise, divulgation, lecture, reproduction, modification, diffusion ou distribution est interdite. Si vous avez reçu ce message par erreur, ou que vous n'êtes pas un destinataire autorisé ou voulu, veuillez en aviser l'expéditeur immédiatement et détruire le message et toute copie électronique ou imprimée. Vous recevez cette communication car vous faites partie des contacts de WSP. Si vous avez des questions concernant la politique de communications électroniques de WSP, veuillez consulter notre Engagement anti-pourriel au www.wsp.com/lcap. Pour toute question ou si vous croyez que vous ne devriez pas recevoir ce message, prière de le transférer au conformitelcap@wsp.com afin que nous puissions rapidement traiter votre demande. Notez que ce ne sont pas tous les messages transmis par WSP qui constituent des messages electroniques commerciaux.

-LAEmHhHzdJzBITWfa4Hqs7pbKI

SPECIES_ELEMENT_ID	SCI_NAME	COMMON_NAME	SARO_STATUS
180501	Lethenteron appendix	American Brook Lamprey	
181114	Cordulegaster obliqua	Arrowhead Spiketail	
180471	Dolichonyx oryzivorus	Bobolink	THR
17092	Potentilla rivalis	Brook Cinquefoil	
180427	Cardellina canadensis	Canada Warbler	SC
180473	Sturnella magna	Eastern Meadowlark	THR
180770	Lampropeltis triangulum	Eastern Milksnake	NAR
31040	Juncus greenei	Greene's Rush	
1256776	Bombus bohemicus	Gypsy Cuckoo Bumble Bee	END
181267	Arigomphus cornutus	Horned Clubtail	
17329	Acipenser fulvescens pop. 3	Lake Sturgeon (Great Lakes - Upper St. Lawrence River population)	THR
180749	Chrysemys picta marginata	Midland Painted Turtle	
195270	Coccinella novemnotata	Nine-spotted Lady Beetle	END
133052	Vaccinium ovalifolium	Oval-leaved Bilberry	
180745	Chelydra serpentina	Snapping Turtle	SC
180623	Gasterosteus aculeatus	Threespine Stickleback	
195272	Coccinella transversoguttata	Transverse Lady Beetle	
201368	Bombus terricola	Yellow-banded Bumble Bee	SC

ATLAS_NAD83	ES_ELEME	ENGLISH_COMMON_NAME	RESTRICTED_SPECIES	COSEWIC_STATUS	S_RANK	SARO_STATUS
16GS0357	181114	Arrowhead Spiketail	N		S2	
16GS0358	181114	Arrowhead Spiketail	N		S2	
16GS0458	181114	Arrowhead Spiketail	N		S2	
16GS0454	17092	Brook Cinquefoil	N		SH	
16GS0455	17092	Brook Cinquefoil	N		SH	
16GS0354	180427	Canada Warbler	N	THR	S4B	SC
16GS0455	180427	Canada Warbler	N	THR	S4B	SC
16GS0555	180427	Canada Warbler	N	THR	S4B	SC
16GS0454	180275	Chimney Swift	N	THR	"S4B,S4N"	THR
16GS0254	180473	Eastern Meadowlark	N	THR	S4B	THR
16GS0255	180473	Eastern Meadowlark	N	THR	S4B	THR
16GS0354	180473	Eastern Meadowlark	N	THR	S4B	THR
16GS0454	180473	Eastern Meadowlark	N	THR	S4B	THR
16GS0455	180473	Eastern Meadowlark	N	THR	S4B	THR
16GS0554	180473	Eastern Meadowlark	N	THR	S4B	THR
16GS0555	180473	Eastern Meadowlark	N	THR	S4B	THR
16GS0455	180770	Eastern Milksnake	N	SC	S4	NAR
16GS0555	180770	Eastern Milksnake	N	SC	S4	NAR
16GS0354	31040	Greene's Rush	N		S3	
16GS0454	31040	Greene's Rush	N		S3	
16GS0455	31040	Greene's Rush	N		S3	
16GS0554	31040	Greene's Rush	N		S3	
16GS0555	31040	Greene's Rush	N		S3	
16GS0357	1256776	Gypsy Cuckoo Bumble Bee	N	END	S1S2	END
16GS0354	181267	Horned Clubtail	N		S3	
16GS0357	181267	Horned Clubtail	N		S3	
16GS0254	17329	Lake Sturgeon (Great Lakes - Upper St. Lawrence River	N	THR	S2	THR
16GS0354	17329	Lake Sturgeon (Great Lakes - Upper St. Lawrence River	N	THR	S2	THR
16GS0454	17329	Lake Sturgeon (Great Lakes - Upper St. Lawrence River	N	THR	S2	THR
16GS0154	180749	Midland Painted Turtle	N	SC	S4	
16GS0155	180749	Midland Painted Turtle	N	SC	S4	
16GS0254	180749	Midland Painted Turtle	N	SC	S4	

16GS0255	180749 Midland Painted Turtle	N	SC	S4	
16GS0354	180749 Midland Painted Turtle	N	SC	S4	
16GS0358	180749 Midland Painted Turtle	N	SC	S4	
16GS0454	180749 Midland Painted Turtle	N	SC	S4	
16GS0455	180749 Midland Painted Turtle	N	SC	S4	
16GS0454	133052 Oval-leaved Bilberry	N		S3	
16GS0254	193996 Peregrine Falcon	N	NAR	S3B	SC
16GS0154	1008471 Silver Lamprey (Great Lakes - Upper St. Lawrence	e N	SC	S3	SC
16GS0254	1008471 Silver Lamprey (Great Lakes - Upper St. Lawrence	e N	SC	S3	SC
16GS0354	1008471 Silver Lamprey (Great Lakes - Upper St. Lawrence	e N	SC	S3	SC
16GS0154	180745 Snapping Turtle	N	SC	S4	SC
16GS0155	180745 Snapping Turtle	N	SC	S4	SC
16GS0254	180745 Snapping Turtle	N	SC	S4	SC
16GS0255	180745 Snapping Turtle	N	SC	S4	SC
16GS0354	180745 Snapping Turtle	N	SC	S4	SC
16GS0454	180745 Snapping Turtle	N	SC	S4	SC
16GS0455	180745 Snapping Turtle	N	SC	S4	SC
16GS0454	195272 Transverse Lady Beetle	N	SC	SH	
16GS0358	201368 Yellow-banded Bumble Bee	N	SC	S3S5	SC

Rodo, Jaclyn

From: Marlene McKinnon <mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca>

Sent: January 20, 2021 3:46 PM

To: Rodo, Jaclyn

Cc: Roberts, Andrew; Corrina Barrett

Subject: RE: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

Jaclyn, that is a simple no to the wildlife/fish data. I will get you the shapefile next Wednesday.

Marlene

From: Rodo, Jaclyn <Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com>

Sent: January 20, 2021 3:43 PM

To: Marlene McKinnon < mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca>

Cc: Roberts, Andrew <Andrew.Roberts@wsp.com>; Corrina Barrett <cbarrett@ssmrca.ca>

Subject: RE: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

Hi Marlene,

Thank you for the map. If you can provide the shapefile, that would be greatly appreciated.

Does your CA maintain any records of wildlife or fish for the area that can be shared?

Thanks again,

Jaclyn Rodo Ecologist



From: Marlene McKinnon [mailto:mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca]

Sent: January 20, 2021 1:21 PM

To: Rodo, Jaclyn < <u>Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com</u>>

Cc: Roberts, Andrew < Andrew.Roberts@wsp.com >; Corrina Barrett < cbarrett@ssmrca.ca >

Subject: RE: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

Jaclyn,

I have created the attached map, making it less busy. When you look at it I've put the ortho layer on it so you could see where the transmission line ROW was cleared. The green line/hatching is our regulated area. Should you still need the shapefile I can get that to you next Wednesday.

Marlene

Please note that due to COVID19 our office is not open to the public. As of January 14th staff will be working remotely and therefore email and voice message responses may be delayed.

M. A. McKinnon, CGS

GIS Specialist / Source Water Protection Program Manager

Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority

1100 Fifth Line East

Sault Ste. Marie ON P6A 6J8 mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca

www.ssmrca.ca

Phone 705-946-8530 ext 1004

Fax 705-946-8533

Member of Canadian Institute of Geomatics

"Challenges are what make life interesting and overcoming them is what makes life meaningful." Joshua J. Marine

From: Rodo, Jaclyn < <u>Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com</u>>

Sent: January 15, 2021 11:38 AM

To: Marlene McKinnon < mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca >

Cc: Roberts, Andrew < <u>Andrew.Roberts@wsp.com</u>>; Corrina Barrett < <u>cbarrett@ssmrca.ca</u>>

Subject: RE: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

Thank you, Marlene.

Regards,

Jaclyn Rodo Ecologist



From: Marlene McKinnon [mailto:mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca]

Sent: January 15, 2021 11:34 AM

To: Rodo, Jaclyn <Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com>

Cc: Roberts, Andrew < Andrew. Roberts@wsp.com >; Corrina Barrett < cbarrett@ssmrca.ca >

Subject: Re: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

Jaclyn,

I will be in the office on Wednesday to respond in depth to you. But until then please use the Soomaps.com. On the left of the screen you will see additional tools. The first is data layers that can be turned on and off. In that list you will see Floodline 2019 and Regulation 176/06 both of those are the regulated area for SSMRCA under O.Reg. 176/06.

Should you need anything more specific please let me know and I'll respond on Wednesday.

Marlene

Please note that due to COVID19 our office is closed. Email responses may be delayed.

M. A. McKinnon, CGS
GIS Specialist
Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority
1100 Fifth Line East
Sault Ste. Marie ON P6A 6J8
mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca
www.ssmrca.ca
Phone 705-946-8530
Fax 705-946-8533

Member of Canadian Institute of Geomatics

There is no such thing as darkness only a failure to see. 'jarofquotes.com'

From: Rodo, Jaclyn < <u>Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com</u>>

Sent: 15 January 2021 10:27 AM

To: Marlene McKinnon < mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca Cc: Roberts@wsp.com Andrew < Andrew < Andrew < Andrew < Andrew Andrew Andrew <a href="mailto:analt

Subject: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

Hello Marlene,

As you are aware, WSP Canada Inc. (WSP) has been retained by PUC Services Inc. (PUC) to support a Class Environmental Assessment study for Minor Transmission Facilities within the City of Sault Ste. Marie. To support the study for the Community Transmission project, we are currently collecting background information to better understand opportunities and constraints for the several options being reviewed. I have attached a figure which represents our study area.

We intend to reach out to the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, and the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks to obtain information related to natural heritage features, including Species at Risk, and will be contacting the City to obtain relevant information as well. Do you have information for the area that can be shared, such as wildlife or fisheries records and natural heritage feature mapping? I see that the online mapping tool (soomaps.ca) offers official plan mapping — is there a way to obtain the regulation limit mapping from this for incorporation into our figures?

Any information you can provide would be greatly appreciated.

Thank you,

Jaclyn Rodo Ecologist



M 705 761 7792

294 Rink Street, Suite 103 Peterborough, Ontario K9J 2K2

NOTICE: This communication and any attachments ("this message") may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary or otherwise subject to restricted disclosure under applicable law. This message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s). Any unauthorized use, disclosure, viewing, copying, alteration, dissemination or distribution of, or reliance on, this message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, or you are not an authorized or intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by replying to this message, delete this message and all copies from your e-mail system and destroy any printed copies. You are receiving this communication because you are listed as a current WSP contact. Should you have any questions regarding WSP's electronic communications policy, please consult our Anti-Spam Commitment at www.wsp.com/casl. For any concern or if you believe you should not be receiving this message, please forward this message to caslcompliance@wsp.com so that we can promptly address your request. Note that not all messages sent by WSP qualify as commercial electronic messages.

AVIS : Ce message, incluant tout fichier l'accompagnant (« le message »), peut contenir des renseignements ou de l'information privilégiés, confidentiels, propriétaires ou à divulgation restreinte en vertu de la loi. Ce message est destiné à l'usage exclusif du/des destinataire(s) voulu(s). Toute utilisation non permise, divulgation, lecture, reproduction, modification, diffusion ou distribution est interdite. Si vous avez reçu ce message par erreur, ou que vous n'êtes pas un destinataire autorisé ou voulu, veuillez en aviser l'expéditeur immédiatement et détruire le message et toute copie électronique ou imprimée. Vous recevez cette communication car vous faites partie des contacts de WSP. Si vous avez des questions concernant la politique de communications électroniques de WSP, veuillez consulter notre Engagement anti-pourriel au www.wsp.com/lcap. Pour toute question ou si vous croyez que vous ne devriez pas recevoir ce message, prière de le transférer au conformitelcap@wsp.com afin que nous puissions rapidement traiter votre demande. Notez que ce ne sont pas tous les messages transmis par WSP qui constituent des messages electroniques commerciaux.

-LAEmHhHzdJzBITWfa4Hgs7pbKl

Rodo, Jaclyn

From: Don McConnell <d.mcconnell@cityssm.on.ca>

Sent: January 24, 2021 3:27 PM

To: Rodo, Jaclyn; Roberts, Andrew; Catherine Taddo; Peter Tonazzo

Cc: Don Elliott; Tom Vair

Subject: RE: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

Good afternoon Jaclyn -

The background report that you are looking for is more than 25 years old. We are in the process of finalizing a new official plan, however the natural heritage data that is available online is still applicable.

We anticipate releasing the proposed new natural heritage policies within the next few months. Please feel free to contact either Peter Tonazzo or myself if you need something sooner. We would be happy to discuss this project with you.

Thanks, Don

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP RPP

Director of Planning and Enterprise Services
The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie

Civic Centre, 99 Foster Drive

Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6

Tel: 705.759.5375 Fax: 705.541.7165



From: Tom Vair <t.vair@cityssm.on.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2021 11:41 AM

To: Don McConnell < d.mcconnell@cityssm.on.ca>

Subject: FW: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

Hi Don,

Would you have a copy of the report WSP is looking for below that we could send?

Tx, Tom

Tom Vair

Deputy CAO, Community Development and Enterprise Services 705.759.5264 t.vair@cityssm.on.ca

CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE
99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6
saultstemarie.ca



From: Rodo, Jaclyn < <u>Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com</u>>
Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2021 11:31 AM
To: Catherine Taddo < <u>c.Taddo@cityssm.on.ca</u>>

Cc: Tom Vair <t.vair@cityssm.on.ca>; Roberts, Andrew <Andrew.Roberts@wsp.com>; Don Elliott

<<u>d.elliott@cityssm.on.ca</u>>

Subject: RE: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

This email originated outside of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

Do not open attachments or click links unless you verify the sender and know the content is safe.

Thank you, Catherine.

Upon reviewing the City's Official Plan, I see reference to a 'technical background report' in *Section 3.2 Natural Heritage Features* (screenshot below). Are you able to provide a copy of this report?

3.2 Natural Heritage Features

Introduction

Natural heritage features and areas have been identified by the Ministry of Natural Resources and other agencies. They contain distinctive or unusual features performing a key ecological function and/or provide habitat for significant plant and/or animal species. Linkages between Natural Heritage features act as corridors to enhance and maintain the natural habitat of the municipality.

Schedule A identifies the location of key Natural Heritage Features. The Technical Background report contains descriptions and a Category 1 & 2 classification of the features.

Policies

H.1 No development is permitted in Category 1 Natural Features or Areas. The municipality shall maintain an inventory of these features and areas.

- 17

Thank you,

Jaclyn Rodo Ecologist

יוכיי

M 705 761 7792

From: Catherine Taddo [mailto:c.Taddo@cityssm.on.ca]

Sent: January 15, 2021 10:57 AM

To: Rodo, Jaclyn <Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com>

Cc: Tom Vair < t.vair@cityssm.on.ca>; Roberts, Andrew < Andrew.Roberts@wsp.com>; Don Elliott

<d.elliott@cityssm.on.ca>

Subject: FW: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

Hi Jaclyn:

Thank you for your email. CDES typically oversees any information related to Natural Heritage features and Official Plan layers, and as such I'm copying Tom Vair on this email for response as may be required.

In relation to the proposed sites, I noted that the Yates Avenue proposed site is shown directly adjacent to a major City pump station. It is my understanding that WSP, and/or PUC has been in discussions with CDES in relation to Yates Avenue land availability. During the review period, it was identified that a large area is required to be retained by the City south of the existing pump station for future reconstruction purposes as may be required. The large sewer easement is also a constraint. It appears that the area to be retained by the City, has been included in the proposed transformer station area.

If you require anything further from Engineering please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Catherine Taddo, P. Eng.

Land Development and Environmental Engineer Public Works and Engineering Services 705.759.5380 c.taddo@cityssm.on.ca

CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE
99 Foster Drive, Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6
saultstemarie.ca



From: Rodo, Jaclyn < <u>Jaclyn.Rodo@wsp.com</u>>
Sent: Friday, January 15, 2021 10:28 AM
To: Catherine Taddo < <u>c.Taddo@cityssm.on.ca</u>>
Cc: Roberts, Andrew < <u>Andrew.Roberts@wsp.com</u>>

Subject: SSM Community Transmission System - Request for Information

This email originated outside of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

Do not open attachments or click links unless you verify the sender and know the content is safe.

Hello Catherine,

As you are aware, WSP Canada Inc. (WSP) has been retained by PUC Services Inc. (PUC) to support a Class Environmental Assessment study for Minor Transmission Facilities within the City of Sault Ste. Marie. To support the study for the Community Transmission project, we are currently collecting background information to better understand opportunities and constraints for the several options being reviewed. I have attached a figure that depicts preliminary alignment options and the associated study area.

We are seeking natural heritage and other environmental information related to these options and adjacent 120 m buffer areas. I see the online mapping tool (soomaps.ca) depicts Official Plan layers, including watercourses, lakes, fish habitat, wetlands, floodways, floodlines, and groundwater recharge areas. Is it possible to obtain this spatial data for our use? We will be contacting the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks, Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, and SSMRC to request natural heritage information. Are you aware of any additional mapping or information related to natural heritage features in the area?

Any information provided would be greatly appreciated.

Thank you,

Jaclyn Rodo Ecologist



M 705 761 7792

294 Rink Street, Suite 103 Peterborough, Ontario K9J 2K2

NOTICE: This communication and any attachments ("this message") may contain information which is privileged, confidential, proprietary or otherwise subject to restricted disclosure under applicable law. This message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s). Any unauthorized use, disclosure, viewing, copying, alteration, dissemination or distribution of, or reliance on, this message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, or you are not an authorized or intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by replying to this message, delete this message and all copies from your e-mail system and destroy any printed copies. You are receiving this communication because you are listed as a current WSP contact. Should you have any questions regarding WSP's electronic communications policy, please consult our Anti-Spam Commitment at www.wsp.com/casl. For any concern or if you believe you should not be receiving this message, please forward this message to caslcompliance@wsp.com so that we can promptly address your request. Note that not all messages sent by WSP qualify as commercial electronic messages.

AVIS : Ce message, incluant tout fichier l'accompagnant (« le message »), peut contenir des renseignements ou de l'information privilégiés, confidentiels, propriétaires ou à divulgation restreinte en vertu de la loi. Ce message est destiné à l'usage exclusif du/des destinataire(s) voulu(s). Toute utilisation non permise, divulgation, lecture, reproduction, modification, diffusion ou distribution est interdite. Si vous avez reçu ce message par erreur, ou que vous n'êtes pas un destinataire autorisé ou voulu, veuillez en aviser l'expéditeur immédiatement et détruire le message et toute copie électronique ou imprimée. Vous recevez cette communication car vous faites partie des contacts de WSP. Si vous avez des questions concernant la politique de communications électroniques de WSP, veuillez consulter notre Engagement anti-pourriel au www.wsp.com/lcap. Pour toute question ou si vous croyez que vous ne devriez pas recevoir ce message, prière de le transférer au conformitelcap@wsp.com afin que nous puissions rapidement traiter votre demande. Notez que ce ne sont pas tous les messages transmis par WSP qui constituent des messages electroniques commerciaux.

-LAEmHhHzdJzBlTWfa4Hgs7pbKl

APPENDIX

PLANT AND WILDLIFE
TABLES

Common Name	Scientific Name	GRANK¹	SRANK ²	SARO (ESA) Status ³	COSEWIC Status ⁴	SARA Status ⁵	Schedule ⁵	Area Sensitive Birds - Ecoregion 5E ⁶	Protected Under MBCA	Existing PUC ROW (Part of Common Elements)	Route Option A (along Allens Sideroad)	Partial Route Option A, B and C	Partial A, B, C and D	Partial A, B and Common Elements	Option 5 (screened out)
Birds (69 species)															
Alder Flycatcher	Empidonax alnorum	G5	S5B						✓	Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ
American Bittern	Botaurus lentiginosus	G4	S4B						✓	Χ					
American Black Duck	Anas rubripes	G5	S5B						✓	Χ					
American Crow	Corvus brachyrhynchos	G5	S5B							Х	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ
American Goldfinch	Spinus tristis	G5	S5B						✓	Χ	Х		Χ	Χ	Χ
American Redstart	Setophaga ruticilla	G5	S5B						✓	Χ	Χ		Χ	Χ	
American Robin	Turdus migratorius	G5	S5B						✓	Χ	Χ		Χ	Χ	Χ
American Woodcock	Scolopax minor	G5	S4B						✓	Х	Χ	Х			
Barn Swallow	Hirundo rustica	G5	S4B	THR	THR	THR	1		✓	Χ					
Barred Owl	Strix varia	G5	S5					Χ		Χ					
Belted Kingfisher	Megaceryle alcyon	G5	S4B											Χ	
Black-billed Cuckoo	Coccyzus erythropthalmus	G5	S4B,SZN						✓	Х	Χ			Χ	
Black-capped Chickadee	Poecile atricapillus	G5	S5						✓	Χ	Χ		Χ	Χ	
Black-throated Green Warbler	Setophaga virens	G5	S5B						✓	Χ					
Blue Jay	Cyanocitta cristata	G5	S5							Χ					
Blue-headed Vireo	Vireo solitarius	G5	S5B						✓	X	Χ			Χ	
Black-and-white Warbler	Mniotilta varia	G5	S5B						√	Х	Χ	Χ		Χ	
Bobolink	Dolichonyx oryzivorus	G5	S4B	THR	THR	THR	1		√	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
Broad-winged Hawk	Buteo platypterus	G5	S5B,SZN					Χ		Χ					
Brown-headed Cowbird	Molothrus ater	G5	S4B								Χ	Χ		Χ	
Canada Goose	Branta canadensis	G5	S5						√	Х	Χ			Χ	
Cedar Waxwing	Bombycilla cedrorum	G5	S5B						✓	Х	Χ			Χ	
Chestnut-sided Warbler	Setophaga pensylvanica	G5	S5B						✓	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
Chimney Swift	Chaetura pelagica	G5	S4B,S4N	THR	THR	THR	1		✓	Х					
Chipping Sparrow	Spizella passerina	G5	S5B						✓	Х	Χ		Χ	Χ	Χ
Common Grackle	Quiscalus quiscula	G5	S5B						✓	Χ	Χ		Χ	Χ	

Common Raven	Corvus corax	G5	S5				✓	Х	Х			Χ	
Common Yellowthroat	Geothlypis trichas	G5	S5B				✓	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х
Downy Woodpecker	Picoides pubescens	G5	S5				✓	Х					
Eastern Phoebe	Sayornis phoebe	G5	S5B				✓	Х					
European Starling	Sturnus vulgaris	G5	SNA					Х	Х		Х	Χ	Х
Gray Catbird	Dumetella carolinensis	G5	S4B				✓	Х			Х	Χ	Х
Great Crested Flycatcher	Myiarchus crinitus	G5	S4B				✓			Х	Х		Х
Hairy Woodpecker	Picoides villosus	G5	S5				✓				Х		
Hermit Thrush	Catharus guttatus	G5	S5B				✓	Х					
Herring Gull	Larus argentatus	G5	S5B,S5N				✓	Х					
House Wren	Troglodytes aedon	G5	S5B				✓	Х					
Indigo Bunting	Passerina cyanea	G5	S4B				✓	Х	Х			Χ	
Killdeer	Charadrius vociferus	G5	S5B,S5N				✓	Х			Х	Χ	Х
Least Flycatcher	Empidonax minimus	G5	S4B				✓	Х					
Mallard	Anas platyrhynchos	G5	S5				✓	Х	Х	Х		Χ	
Merlin	Falco columbarius	G5	S5B			Χ	✓	Х				Χ	
Mourning Dove	Zenaida macroura	G5	S5				✓				Х	Χ	Х
Mourning Warbler	Geothlypis philadelphia	G5	S4B				✓	Х					
Nashville Warbler	Oreothlypis ruficapilla	G5	S5B				✓	Χ					
Northern Cardinal	Cardinalis cardinalis	G5	S5				✓	Х					
Northern Flicker	Colaptes auratus	G5	S4B				✓	Χ	Х	Х		Χ	
Northern Harrier	Circus cyaneus	G5	S4B			Χ		Χ	Х			Χ	
Northern Parula	Setophaga americana	G5	S4B				✓	Χ					
Ovenbird	Seiurus aurocapilla	G5	S4B				✓	Х					
Pileated Woodpecker	Dryocopus pileatus	G5	S5				✓	Χ					
Purple Finch	Carpodacus purpureus	G5	S4B				✓	Χ					
Red-breasted Nuthatch	Sitta canadensis	G5	S5				✓	Х	Х			Χ	
Red-eyed Vireo	Vireo olivaceus	G5	S5B				✓	Χ	Х		Х	Χ	Χ
Red-tailed Hawk	Buteo jamaicensis	G5	S5			Χ	✓	Χ					
Red-winged Blackbird	Agelaius phoeniceus	G5	S4				✓	Х	Х	Х		Χ	
Ring-billed Gull	Larus delawarensis	G5	S5B,SZN				✓	Х	Х		Х	Х	
Rock Pigeon	Columba livia	G5	SNA				✓	Х	Х	Х		Χ	
Ruby-crowned Kinglet	Regulus calendula	G5	S4B				✓	Х					
Savannah Sparrow	Passerculus sandwichensis	G5	S4B			Χ	✓	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Χ	Х

[a a	1		1				1				1			
Song Sparrow	Melospiza melodia	G5	S5B					✓	Х	Х		Х	Χ	Х
Swamp Sparrow	Melospiza georgiana	G5	S5B					✓	Х					<u> </u>
Tree Swallow	Tachycineta bicolor	G5	S4B					✓		Х	Χ		Χ	
Turkey Vulture	Cathartes aura	G5	S5B					✓	Χ	Х		Χ	Χ	
Veery	Catharus fuscescens	G5	S4B					✓	Х	Х		Χ	Χ	
Warbling Vireo	Vireo gilvus	G5	S5B					✓	Х			Χ	Χ	Χ
White-throated Sparrow	Zonotrichia albicollis	G5	S5B					✓	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ
Yellow Warbler	Setophaga petechia	G5	S5B					✓	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	
Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	Sphyrapicus varius	G5	S5B					✓	Х					
Herpetiles (5 species)														
American Toad	Anaxyrus americanus	G5	S5						Χ	Х	Х			
Eastern Gartersnake	Thamnophis sirtalis sirtalis	G5T5	S5									Х	Χ	Χ
Gray Treefrog	Hyla versicolor	G5	S5						Χ	Х			Χ	
Green Frog	Lithobates clamitans	G5	S5						Х				Χ	
Spring Peeper	Pseudacris crucifer	G5	S5						Х	Х	Χ	Х	Χ	Х
Insects (9 species)														
Cabbage White	Pieris rapae	G5	SNA							Х			Χ	
Canadian Tiger Swallowtail	Papilio canadensis	G5	S5						Χ	Х			Χ	
Common Whitetail	Plathemis lydia	G5	S5						Х					
Eastern Pondhawk	Erythemis simplicicollis	G5	S5									Х	Χ	Χ
Four-spotted Skimmer	Libellula quadrimaculata	G5	S5						Χ					
Harris's Checkerspot	Chlosyne harrisii	G4	S4						Х					
Monarch	Danaus plexippus	G5	S2N,S4B	SC	END	SC	1		Х					
Mourning Cloak	Nymphalis antiopa	G5	S5					✓				Х	Χ	Х
Red-spotted Purple	Limenitis arthemis astyanax	G5T5	S5						Х					
Mammals (10 species)														
Beaver	Castor canadensis	G5	S5						Χ					
Black Bear	Ursus americanus	G5	S5						Χ					
Eastern Chipmunk	Tamias striatus	G5	S5						Х	Х			Χ	
Eastern Cottontail	Sylvilagus floridanus	G5	S5						Χ					
Grey Squirrel	Sciurus carolinensis	G5	S5						Χ					
Porcupine	Erethizon dorsatum	G5	S5						Х					
Red Squirrel	Tamiasciurus hudsonicus	G5	S5						Х					
Striped Skunk	Mephitis mephitis	G5	S5									Х		
											I			1

White-tailed Deer	Odocoileus virginianus	G5	S5						Χ					
Woodland Jumping Mouse	Napaeozapus insignis	G5	S5						Х					
Total species: 93			4	4	4	4	6	82	42	19	31	50	20	

WILDLIFE LIST LEGEND

¹G-Rank (global)

Global ranks are assigned by a consensus of the network of Conservation Data Centres (CDCs), scientific experts, and the Nature Conservancy to designate a rarity rank based on the rangewide status of a species, subspecies, or variety.

- G1 Extremely rare usually 5 or fewer occurrences in the overall range or very few remaining individuals; or because of some factor(s) making it especially vulnerable to Extinction.
- G2 Very rare usually between 5 and 20 occurrences in the overall range or with many individuals in fewer occurrences; or because of some factor(s) making it vulnerable to Extinction.
- Rare to uncommon usually between 20 and 100 occurrences; may have fewer occurrences, but with a large number of individuals in some populations; may be susceptible to large-scale disturbances.
- G4 Common usually more than 100 occurrences; usually not susceptible to immediate threats.
- G5 Very common demonstrably secure under present conditions.

²S-Rank (provincial)

Provincial (or Subnational) ranks are used by the Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) to set protection priorities for rare species and natural communities. These ranks are not legal designations. Provincial ranks are assigned in a manner similar to that described for global ranks, but consider only those factors within the political boundaries of Ontario.

- Critically Imperiled Critically imperiled in the nation or state/province because of extreme rarity (often 5 or fewer occurrences) or because of some factor(s) such as very steep declines making it especially vulnerable to extirpation from the state/province.
- S2 Imperiled Imperiled in the nation or state/province because of rarity due to very restricted range, very few populations (often 20 or fewer), steep declines, or other factors making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the nation or state/province.
- Vulnerable Vulnerable in the nation or state/province due to a restricted range, relatively few populations (often 80 or fewer), recent and widespread declines, or other factors making it vulnerable to extirpation.
- S4 Apparently Secure Uncommon but not rare; some cause for long-term concern due to declines or other factors.
- S5 Secure Common, widespread, and abundant in the nation or state/province.
- S#S# Range Rank A numeric range rank (e.g., S2S3) is used to indicate any range of uncertainty about the status of the species or community. Ranges cannot skip more than one rank (e.g., SU is used rather than S1S4).
- SAN Non-breeding accidental.
- SE Exotic not believed to be a native component of Ontario's fauna.
- SZN Non-breeding migrants/vagrants.
- SZB Breeding migrants/vagrants.

³SARO (Species at Risk in Ontario) Status

Provincial status from MECP (Status as of Jan 2020) https://www.ontario.ca/page/species-risk-ontario

The provincial review process is implemented by the Committee on the Status of Species at Risk in Ontario (COSSARO). COSSARO is an independent advisory panel to the Ontario Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) that assesses the status of species at risk of extinction.

MECP Conservation Status Ranks

EXT Extinct - A species that no longer exists anywhere in the world.

- EXP Extirpated A species that lives somewhere in the world, lived at one time in the wild in Ontario, but no longer lives in the wild in Ontario.
- END Endangered A species that is facing imminent Extinction or extirpation.
- THR Threatened A species that is likely to become Endangered if steps are not taken to address factors threatening to lead to its Extinction or extirpation.
- SC Special Concern A species that may become Threatened or Endangered because of a combination of biological characteristics and identified threats.

⁴COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada)

The federal review process is implemented by COSEWIC (Status as of Jan 2020)

The Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) is an independent advisory panel to the Minister of Environment and Climate Change Canada that meets twice a year to assess the status of wildlife species at risk of extinction.

https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/committee-status-endangered-wildlife.html

COSEWIC Conservation Status Ranks

- EXT Extinct A species that no longer exists.
- EXP Extirpated A species no longer existing in the wild in Canada, but occurring elsewhere.
- END Endangered A species facing imminent extirpation or Extinction.
- THR Threatened A species likely to become Endangered if limiting factors are not reversed.
- SC Special Concern (formerly vulnerable) A species that may become a Threatened or an Endangered species because of a combination of biological characteristics and identified threats.
- NAR Not At Risk A species that has been evaluated and found to be not at risk of Extinction given the current circumstances.
- DD Data Deficient (formerly Indeterminate) Available information is insufficient to resolve a species' eligibility for assessment or to permit an assessment of the species' risk of Extinction.

⁵SARA (Species at Risk Act) Status and Schedule

Federal status from the Government of Canada's Species at Risk Public Registry (Status as of Jan 2020) https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry.html

The Act establishes Schedule 1, as the official list of wildlife species at risk. It classifies those species as being either Extirpated, Endangered, Threatened, or a Special Concern. Once listed, the measures to protect and recover a listed wildlife species are implemented.

- EXT Extinct A wildlife species that no longer exists.
- EXP Extirpated A wildlife species that no longer exists in the wild in Canada, but exists elsewhere in the wild.
- END Endangered A wildlife species that is facing imminent extirpation or Extinction.
- THR Threatened A wildlife species that is likely to become Endangered if nothing is done to reverse the factors leading to its extirpation or Extinction.
- SC Special Concern A wildlife species that may become a Threatened or an Endangered species because of a combination of biological characteristics and identified threats.

Schedule 1: is the official list of species that are classified as Extirpated, Endangered, Threatened and Special Concern.

Schedule 2: species listed in Schedule 2 are species that had been designated as Endangered or Threatened, and have yet to be re-assessed by COSEWIC using revised criteria. Once these species have been re-assessed, they may be considered for inclusion in Schedule 1.

Schedule 3: species listed in Schedule 3 are species that had been designated as Special Concern, and have yet to be re-assessed by COSEWIC using revised criteria. Once these species have been re-assessed, they may be considered for inclusion in Schedule 1.

The Act establishes Schedule 1 as the official list of wildlife species at risk. However, please note that while Schedule 1 lists species that are Extirpated, Endangered, Threatened and Special Concern, the prohibitions do not apply to species of Special Concern.

Species that were designated at risk by COSEWIC prior to October 1999 (Schedule 2 & 3) must be reassessed using revised criteria before they can be considered for addition to Schedule 1 of SARA. After they have been assessed, the Governor in Council may on the recommendation of the Minister, decide on whether or not they should be added to the List of Wildlife Species at Risk.

⁶ MNR Area Sensitive Species

Area Sensitivity is defined as species requiring large areas of suitable habitat in order to sustain population numbers

From: Ministry of Natural Resources. 2000. Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Wildlife Section. Science Development and Transfer Branch, Southcentral Science Section. 151pp. + appendices.

From: Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. 2015. Significant Wildlife Habitat Criteria Schedules For Ecoregion 5E. January, 2015. Regional Operations Division, Southern Region Resources Section. 46pp.

			SS ¹		. t	ა .	, LIUS,															
SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	FAMILY CC	A VEEDINE: VES WETI	G_PANK	S_RANK	COSEWI	SARO ⁷	Unit 1A: G142N	Unit 1B: G061N	Unit 2: G055Tt/TI Unit 3: G1	Unit 4A: G061N Unit 4B: G045N Unit 4C: G047S	Unit 6: G061N Unit 7: G142N Unit 8A: G044N	Unit 8B: Unit 9: G045N G052Tt/TI Plantation	Unit 10: G055Tt/Ti	Unit 11: CUS1 Planted Apple, Savannah Unit 12: G094N	Unit 13: G096S	Unit 14: Unit 15: G104Tt/TI G096S	Unit 16A: Unit 168 G134S G110N	Unit 17: G142N	Unit 18: Unit 19: G134S G075Tt/TI	Unit 20: Unit 21: G068Tt/TI G070Tt/TI	Unit 22: Unit 23: G075Tt/TI G045N
Abies balsamea Acer negundo Acer rubrum	Balsam Fir Manitoba Maple	Pinaceae 5 Sapindaceae 0	-3 X 0 X	G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S5		N N				×		X	X			X X				X X	X
Acer saccharum	Red Maple Sugar Maple	Sapindaceae 4 Sapindaceae 4	0 X	G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S5		N N			X X	Х	X X					X X	X X		X X	X	X X
Achillea millefolium Actaea pachypoda Actaea rubra	Common Yarrow White Baneberry Red Baneberry	Asteraceae Ranunculaceae 6 Ranunculaceae 6	5	G5 N	NR SNA 15 S5		I N			X X			X		X X		X					
Aegopodium podagraria Agrimonia sp.	Goutweed Agrimony sp.	Apiaceae Rosaceae	0 -3	GNR N	NA SNA		I			X							Х				х	
Alnus incana Alopecurus pratensis Amelanchier sp.	Grey Alder Meadow Foxtail Serviceberry sp.	Betulaceae 6 Poaceae Rosaceae	-3 X				N I	X		X X	X X	X X			X		X	X	х	X	X X	X
Anemone quinquefolia Anthoxanthum odoratum	Wood Anemone Sweet Vernalgrass	Ranunculaceae 7 Poaceae	3 -1	G5 N GNR NI	NA SNA		N I		х	Х	х	X X		х				Х				Х
Apocynum androsaemifolium Apocynum cannabinum var. car Aralia nudicaulis	Spreading Dogbane nat Hemp Dogbane Wild Sarsaparilla	Apocynaceae 3 Apocynaceae 3 Araliaceae 4	0	G5 N G5T5 N G5 N	15 S5		N N N			X		X						X			X	Х
Arctium minus Arisaema triphyllum Artemisia ludoviciana	Common Burdock Jack-in-the-pulpit Silver Wormwood	Asteraceae 5 Asteraceae	3 -2	GNR NI G5 N	NA SNA 15 S5		I N I		X	X												X
Asclepias syriaca Athyrium filix-femina var. angu	Common Milkweed Stur Northeastern Lady Fern	Asclepiadaceae 0 Dryopteridaceae 4	5 X	G5 N G5T5 N	15 S5 15 S5		N N		^	х	Х	Х						х			х	X X
Athyrium sp. Barbarea vulgaris Betula alleghaniensis	Lady Fern sp. Bitter Wintercress Yellow Birch	Dryopteridaceae Brassicaceae Betulaceae 6	0 -1 X	GNR NI G5 N	45 S5		I			X X		X X			X		X	X		X	X	
Betula papyrifera Calamagrostis canadensis Caltha palustris	Paper Birch Bluejoint Reedgrass Yellow Marsh Marigold	Poaceae 2 Ranunculaceae 5	3 X -5 X	G5 N G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S5 15 S5		N N N	X		X				X			X			X X	X X	X
Cardamine diphylla Carex arctata	Two-leaved Toothwort Drooping Woodland Sedge	Brassicaceae 7 Cyperaceae 5	5	G5 N	15 S5 15 S5		N N			X X X	Х	х						X		×		
Carex crinita Carex debilis Carex deweyana	Fringed Sedge White-edge Sedge Dewey's Sedge	Cyperaceae 7	1 3 1 1	G5 N G5 N G5 N	15 55		N N N			X		X						^		*		
Carex echinata Carex gracillima Carex grandra	Star Sedge Graceful Sedge	Cyperaceae 7 Cyperaceae 4 Cyperaceae 7	-5 X 3 X	G5 N G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S5 15 S5		N N		X	х	x							x			х	
Carex gynandra Carex intumescens Carex pallescens	Nodding Sedge Bladder Sedge Pale Sedge	Cyperaceae 6 Cyperaceae 5	-3 X 0 X	G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S4		N N N	X		Х		X						X				
Carex pedunculata Carex scoparia Carex sp.	Long-stalked Sedge Pointed Broom Sedge Sedge sp.	Cyperaceae 5 Cyperaceae 5 Cyperaceae		G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S5		N N	Х		X		x		Х							X	X
Carex stricta	Sedge sp. Awi-fruited Sedge Tussock Sedge	Cyperaceae 3 Cyperaceae 4	-5 X	G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S5		N N I					X X							Х		х	
Centaurea stoebe Chamaenerion angustifolium Chelone glabra	Spotted Knapweed Fireweed White Turtlehead	Asteraceae Onagraceae 3 Plantaginaceae 7	0 X	G5 N			N N I		Х	X		X	X						х			
Cirsium palustre Claytonia caroliniana	Marsh Thistle Carolina Spring Beauty Interrupted Fern	Asteraceae 7 Osmundaceae 7	3	G5 NI G5 N	45 S5		I N N	X	V	X X									X			
Claytosmunda claytoniana Clematis virginiana Cornus alternifolia	Virginia Clematis Alternate-leaved Dogwood	Ranunculaceae 3 Cornaceae 6	0 X	G5 N	15 S5 15 S5		N N		^	X X	,	x							^			
Cornus canadensis Cornus racemosa Cornus sericea	Bunchberry Grey Dogwood Red-osier Dogwood	Cornaceae 7 Cornaceae 2 Cornaceae 2	0 X	G5 N G5 N G5 N	45 S5		N N N				X X	x		X		X	X X X	x		x	X X	
Crataegus sp. Dactylis glomerata	Hawthorn sp. Orchard Grass	Rosaceae Poaceae	3 -1	GNR N	NA SNA		I					x	x	X	Х	X	X X	X			X	
Danthonia spicata Daucus carota Dichanthelium oligosanthes	Poverty Oatgrass Wild Carrot Few-flowered Panicgrass	Poaceae 5 Apiaceae 7	5 -2	G5 N GNR NI G5 N	NA SNA		I N		X		X	X X	X					X			X	
Diervilla lonicera Drosera rotundifolia	Northern Bush-honeysuckle Round-leaved Sundew Spinulose Wood Fern	Caprifoliaceae 5 Droseraceae 7	5 X	G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S5		N N N			X		х									Х	×
Dryopteris carthusiana Epigaea repens Epipactis helleborine	Trailing Arbutus Broad-leaved Helleborine	Dryopteridaceae 5 Ericaceae 9 Orchidaceae	3 -2	G5 N G5 N GNR NI	l5 S5		N I		Х	X												^
Equisetum arvense Equisetum fluviatile Equisetum hyemale ssp. affine	Field Horsetail Water Horsetail Common Scouring-rush	Equisetaceae 0 Equisetaceae 7 Equisetaceae 2	0 X -5 X 0 X	G5 N G5 N	15 S5		N N N	X		X X	X	X X		X	X	X	X X	X	X X X		X X	X
Equisetum sylvaticum Erythronium americanum	Woodland Horsetail Yellow Trout-lily	Equisetaceae 7 Liliaceae 5	-3 X	G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S5 15 S5		N N	Х	Х	X X	X X	X X		Х				Х	X	Х	X X X	x x
Eurybia macrophylla Euthamia graminifolia Eutrochium maculatum	Large-leaved Aster Grass-leaved Goldenrod Spotted Joe Pye Weed	Asteraceae 5 Asteraceae 2 Asteraceae 3	0 -5 X	G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S5		N N	X		^		X			^		х		X		^	^ ^
Fragaria virginiana Fraxinus nigra Fraxinus pennsylvanica	Wild Strawberry Black Ash Red Ash	Oleaceae 7	-3 X	G5 N		IHK	N N N				X	X X		X			X	X			X X	
Galium aparine Galium mollugo	Common Bedstraw Smooth Bedstraw Common Marsh Bedstraw	Rubiaceae 4	3 5 -2 X	G5 N GNR NI	NA SNA		I N					X					х	X		,		
Galium palustre Galium triflorum Gaultheria procumbens	Three-flowered Bedstraw Eastern Teaberry	Rubiaceae 4	3	G5 N	15 S5		N N			Х								*		X		
Geum aleppicum Geum canadense Geum rivale	Yellow Avens Canada Avens Water Avens	Rosaceae 3	0 X	G5 N G5 N G5 N	15 S5		N N N			X											×	
Glechoma hederacea Glyceria striata	Ground-ivy Fowl Mannagrass	Lamiaceae Poaceae 3	3 -2 -5 X	GNR NI G5 N	NA SNA IS SS		I N			х		х		х				X	х		x	
Gymnocarpium dryopteris Heracleum maximum Hesperis matronalis	Common Oak Fern American Cow Parsnip Dame's Rocket	Cystopteridaceae 7 Apiaceae 3 Brassicaceae	3 X -3 X 3 -3	G5 N G5 N G4G5 N	15 S5 NA SNA		N N I			x x	Х	X					Х				X X X X X	
Hieracium sp. Hypericum perforatum Hypericum punctatum	Hawkweed sp. Common St. John's-wort Spotted St. John's-wort	Asteraceae Hypericaceae Hypericaceae 5	5 -3 V	GNR NI	NA SNA IS SS		I	X				Y Y						<u> </u>			X X	
Impatiens capensis Iris sp.	Spotted Jewelweed Iris sp.	Balsaminaceae 4 Iridaceae	-3 X	G5 N	45 S5		N N	X		X	x							X		х		
Iris versicolor Juglans sp. Juncus effusus	Harlequin Blue Flag Walnut sp. Soft Rush	Iridaceae 5 Juglandaceae 4	-5 X -5 X -5 X				N N	Х			X	x x						X	X		X	X
Kalmia polifolia Lactuca sp.	Pale Bog Laurel Lettuce sp.	Ericaceae 10 Asteraceae					N		Х													
Larix decidua Larix laricina Leersia oryzoides	European Larch Tamarack Rice Cutgrass	Pinaceae 7 Pinaceae 3	5 -1 -3 X -5 X	G5 N G5 N	NA SNA 15 S5 15 S5		N			Х	x x		X					X			x	
Lepidium campestre Leucanthemum vulgare Lonicera sp.	Field Peppergrass Oxeye Daisy Honeysuckle sp.	Brassicaceae Asteraceae Caprifoliaceae	-3 X -5 X 5 -1 5 -1	GNR NI GNR NI	NA SNA	$+ \mp$	N I I					X	X X					X			Y	X X
Lonicera tatarica Lotus corniculatus	Tatarian Honeysuckle Garden Bird's-foot Trefoil	Caprifoliaceae Fabaceae	3 -3 3 -2 5 -1 0	GNR NI GNR NI	NA SNA NA SNA		I						х	х	x x			х				х
Lupinus polyphyllus Lysimachia borealis Maianthemum canadense	Large-leaved Lupine Northern Starflower Wild Lily-of-the-valley	Fabaceae 6 Primulaceae 6 Magnoliaceae 5	5 -1 0 3	G5 N G5 N	5 SNA 15 S5 15 S5		I N N		X	X	X	X		<u> </u>							X X	X
Maianthemum racemosum Malus sp. Matricaria discoidea	Large False Solomon's Seal Apple sp. Pineappleweed	Asparagaceae 4	3 3				N		Х	X X		X X X	X	Х	х						X	Х
Matteuccia struthiopteris Medicago lupulina	Ostrich Fern Black Medick	Fahaceae	3 0 X 3 -1	GNR N	NA SNA		N I I						x				х					
Mentha aquatica Myosotis scorpioides Myosotis sp.	Water Mint True Forget-me-not Forget-me-not sp.	Lamiaceae Boraginaceae Boraginaceae	-5 -1 X	G5 N	NA SNA		I I			X X X	×			X			Х					
Myrica gale Nasturtium officinale	Sweet Gale Watercress	Muricaceae 6	-5 V	GS N	IS CS		I			^	^	х									Х	
Oenothera perennis Onoclea sensibilis Osmunda regalis	Perennial Evening-primrose Sensitive Fern Royal Fern	Onagraceae 6 Onocleaceae 4 Osmundaceae 7	-5 -1 0 X	G5 N G5 N	15 S5 15 S5		N N N	X	Х	X X	X X X	X								х	X	
Osmundastrum cinnamomeum Phalaris arundinacea var. arund	Cinnamon Fern ina Reed Canarygrass	Osmundaceae 7 Poaceae 0 Thelypteridaceae 8 Poaceae Poaceae Pinaceae 6 Asteraceae	-3 X	G5 N G5TNR NI	15 S5 NR S5		N N N	х		X X	х	X X X	x x	х	х х	Х		X	X X	Х	x x	Х
Phegopteris connectilis Phleum pratense Phragmites australis ssp. austra	Northern Beech Fern Common Timothy Vis European Reed	Poaceae Poaceae 8	3 -1 X	GNR NI GSTS NI	NA SNA NA SNA		I			^		X	х		x							x
Picea glauca Pilosella aurantiaca Pilosella caespitosa	White Spruce Orange Hawkweed Meadow Hawkweed	Actorações	5 -2	GND N	NA CNA		N I I			X X	X X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X	X		X	Х	X	х	X	X X	X X
Pinus banksiana Pinus nigra Pinus strobus	Jack Pine Austrian Pine	Pinaceae 5 Pinaceae	3 -2 -3 -2 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3 -3	G5 N GNR NI	15 S5 NA SNA		N				x						х	Х			X	
Pinus strobus Pinus sylvestris Plantago lanceolata	Eastern White Pine Scots Pine English Plantain	Pinaceae 4 Pinaceae Plantaginaceae	3 -3 X 3 -1	GNR NI G5 NI	NA SNA NA SNA		I N I			X	X X	x x	X	х	х		Х	x		X	^ X	<u> </u>
	•																					

				7,	8,						ls,																												
SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	FAMILY CC	cc 1 C	FEDINES!	/ES WETLA	G_RANK	N_RANK	S_RANK	COSEWIC	SARA	SARO7	Unit 1 G142	A: Unit	t 1B: 61N	Unit 2: G055Tt/TI Unit 3: G	Unit 4A: Unit 4B: Unit 4C:	G045N	Unit 5: G055Tt/Ti	Unit 6: G061	N Unit 7: G1	42N Unit 8A: G044N	Unit 8B G045N	Unit 9: G052Tt/TI Plantation	Unit 10: G055Tt/Ti	Unit 11: C Planted Ap Savanna	CUS1 Uni pple, GO ah	lt 12: 094N	Unit 13: G096S	Unit 14: G104Tt/Ti	Unit 15: G096S	Unit 16A: G134S	Unit 16B: G110N	Unit 17: G142N	Unit 18: G134S	Unit 19: G075Tt/Ti	Unit 20: G068Tt/T	Unit 21: 1 G070Tt/TI	Unit 22: G075Tt/Ti	Unit 23: G045N
Poa pratensis	Kentucky Bluegrass	Poaceae		-	8 "	G5	NS	S5			I					×									X		Х					X					X		<u> </u>
Populus alba	White Poplar	Salicaceae				G5	NNA	SNA			I					^					^				^		^	X	Х			^					x		_ ^
Populus balsamifera	Balsam Poplar	Salicaceae 4		-3			NNR	S5			N			X					Х					X				X	X	X	X					Х	X		X
Populus grandidentata	Large-toothed Aspen	Salicaceae 5	5 !			G5 G5	N5 N5	S5 S5		-	N N			x	X			Y		Y				Х		_		х			X	×	X						+
Populus tremuloides Populus x canadensis	Trembling Aspen Canada Poplar	Salicaceae 2 Salicaceae	2 (GNA	NNA	SNA			I			^	^			^						^				^	X		^	^	^			^	x		+
Potentilla canadensis	Canada Cinquefoil		5 !					S2?			N					X			Х																				
Potentilla recta	Sulphur Cinquefoil	Rosaceae						SNA			I											Х			-														
Potentilla simplex Prunella vulgaris	Old-field Cinquefoil Common Self-heal	Rosaceae 3 Lamiaceae	3 .			G5	N5 N5	S5 S5			N N				X				X																				+
Prunella vulgaris Prunus avium	Sweet Cherry	Rosaceae		-2		GNR	N5 NNA N5	S5 SNA			N I				X	X		Х	X	Х	X			Х	X		X	X	X	X	X								
Prunus pensylvanica	Pin Cherry	Rosaceae 3	3 :								N N					Х			Х																				
Prunus serotina Prunus virginiana	Black Cherry Chokecherry		2 :				N5 N5	S5 S5			N N																								X		×		+
Pteridium aquilinum	Bracken Fern	Dennstaedtiaceae 2				G5	N5	S5			N				X			Х	Х		Х			Х					Х			Х			X		X	Х	X
Pyrola elliptica Quercus rubra	Shinleaf Northern Red Oak	Ericaceae 5	5 !			G5	N5	S5 S5			N N I I				v																					X			
Ranunculus acris	Common Buttercup	Fagaceae 6 Ranunculaceae	6 :	-2	x	G5	NNA	SNA			IN I				X	×	-							×	X	_							×		×	X		×	+
Reynoutria japonica	Japanese Knotweed	Polygonaceae		-1		G5 GNR	NNA	SNA			I								Х																				
Rhamnus cathartica Rhododendron groenlandicum	European Buckthorn	Rhamnaceae	1 (-3	1 X I	GNR I	NNA N5	SNA S5			I N			x																				1	1		X	1	+
Ribes alandulosum	Common Labrador Tea Skunk Currant						N5			_				X	Y					-					_														+
Ribes glandulosum Ribes triste	Swamp Red Currant		6 -	5	X	G5	N5	S5			N				X																						X		_
Rubus allegheniensis	Allegheny Blackberry	Rosaceae 2				G5	N5	S5 S4 S5			N N N N								X												X								
Rubus hispidus Rubus idaeus ssp. strigosus	Bristly Dewberry North American Red Raspbe	Rosaceae 6 erryRosaceae 2	6 -	3	X	G5T5	N5 N5	S4 S5	_		N N			Y	y y	×			X	Y									Y			Y					×		X
Rubus pubescens	Dwarf Raspberry	Rosaceae 4	4 -	3	X	G5	N5	S5			N				X														^		X					х	x		_
Rubus sp.	Raspberry sp.	Rosaceae																														X							
Rumex obtusifolius Salix bebbiana	Bitter Dock Bebb's Willow	Polygonaceae Salicaceae 4	4 -				NNA N5	SNA S5			I N				X	X															X	х	Х			Х			
Salix discolor	Pussy Willow	Salicaceae 3	3 -	3	X	G5	N5	S5			N				X																								
Salix eriocephala	Cottony Willow	Salicaceae 4	4 -	3	X	G5	N5 N5 N5	S5			N																				X		Х						
Salix petiolaris Salix sp.	Meadow Willow Willow sp.	Salicaceae 3 Salicaceae	3 -	3	Х	G5	N5	S5			N				X	×			×	X	×	×		×			x	×		×	X			X			×		+
Sambucus canadensis	Common Elderberry	Caprifoliaceae 5	5 -			G5		S5			N																				X								
Sambucus racemosa Scirpus atrovirens	Red Elderberry Dark-green Bulrush	Caprifoliaceae 5 Cyperaceae 3	5 :		V	G5	N5 N5	S5 S5			N N				Х										-													Х	
Scirpus microcarpus	Red-tinged Bulrush						N5				N								x	X											×		x						+
Scirpus sp.	Bulrush sp.	Cyperaceae																												X						X			
Silene vulgaris Sisyrinchium sp.	Bladder Campion Blue-eyed-grass sp.	Caryophyllaceae Iridaceae		-1		GNR	NNA	SNA			I			x								X				_													+
Solidago rugosa	Rough-stemmed Goldenrod	Asteraceae 4	4 (G5	N5	S5			N	Х		X				Х	Х					Х							X		Х						X
Solidago sp.	Goldenrod sp.	Asteraceae																				X			X				X	X		X					X		X
Sonchus arvensis Sorbus sp.	Field Sow-thistle Mountain-ash sp.	Asteraceae Rosaceae		-1		GNR	NNA	SNA			1				X	X		Х								_					X								+
Spiraea alba	White Meadowsweet	Rosaceae 3	3 -	3	Х	G5		S5			N	1			^	X																				Х			+
Tanacetum vulgare	Common Tansy	Asteraceae		-1		GNR	NNA N5	SNA			I											Х					X									Х			
Taraxacum officinale Taxus canadensis	Common Dandelion Canada Yew	Asteraceae 7	7	-2	-	G5	N5 N5	SNA S4		+	I N			-+	X	Х			X	1	X	+		+	X		Х	Х	Х			X	Х	1	+	+	X	×	+
Thalictrum dasycarpum	Purple Meadow-rue Tall Meadow-rue	Ranunculaceae 5	5 -	3	х	G5	N5?	S4?			N								1																	Х			
Thalictrum pubescens			5 -	3	X	G5	N5				N								X										Х			1			1	X			\perp
Thelypteris palustris Thuja occidentalis	Marsh Fern Eastern White Cedar	Thelypteridaceae 5 Cupressaceae 4	5 -				N5 N5			+	N N							X	X	_	¥	-	_	-	-							1		×	+	X		1	+
Tragopogon pratensis	Meadow Goatsbeard	Asteraceae		-1		GNR	NNA	SNA			N I										x	х										Х					х		
Trifolium pratense Trillium cernuum	Red Clover	Fabaceae		-2	V	GNR	NNA N5	SNA S5			I N				Y							X										1			1	-			
Trypha angustifolia	Nodding Trillium Narrow-leaved Cattail	Melanthiaceae 8 Typhaceae	0 (5	X	G5	N5	SNA SNA		+	I I			-+	X				1	1		+		+	1			+				1	1	1	+	Х.		×	x
Typha sp.	Cattail sp.	Typhaceae			Х							Х				Х			Х	Х	Х						Х				X			Х					-
Ulmus rubra	Slippery Elm	Ulmaceae 6	6 (G5	N5	S5			N				Х																			1	1		X	1	4——
Ulmus sp. Vaccinium angustifolium	Elm sp. Early Lowbush Blueberry	Ulmaceae Ericaceae 6	6		\vdash	G5	N5	55	_	+	N	+		x					x	_		-	_	-	-				Х			1		_	+	1		1	+
Veronica serpyllifolia	Thyme-leaved Speedwell	Plantaginaceae	- 0			G5	N5 N5	SNA			I	1		.										1								х			1			1	+
Veronica sp.	Speedwell sp.	Plantaginaceae				G5									X																								
Viburnum nudum	Smooth Witherod Tufted Vetch	Adoxaceae 7 Fabaceae	7 -					S5 SNA		+-	N I			X	X				1	-		· ·		-	Х							1	V	-	+	-		1	+ -
Vicia cracca Vicia sp.	Vetch sp.	Fabaceae		-1	 	GIVIN	MINA	ANG			1			-+					1	1	x	^		1	, x			-				x	^		+	1		1	+ ^
Viola cucullata	Marsh Blue Violet	Violaceae 5	5 -	5		G5		S5			N																				X								
Viola labradorica Viola macloskeyi	Labrador Violet	Violaceae 3	3 (V	G5	N5	S5		+-	N N				X				X	-				-	-							1		-	+	X		1	+
Viola macioskeyi Viola pubescens	Macloskey's Violet Yellow Violet	Violaceae 6 Violaceae 5	5 -	,	X	G5	N5	S5 S5 S5	_	+	N N	X			X				X	+				_								1		-	+			1	+
Viola pubescens Viola sororia	Yellow Violet Woolly Blue Violet	Violaceae 4	4 (Х	G5	N5	S5			N N	Х																						İ				1	
															•																								

VASCULAR PLANT SPECIES LIST LEGEND

Scientific Name, Common Name, and Family

Based on Vascan and NHIC (February 28, 2020)

Vascan: http://data.canadensys.net/vascan/search

NHIC: https://www.sdc.gov.on.ca/sites/MNRF-PublicDocs/EN/ProvincialServices/ONTARIO SPECIES LISTS.zip

¹ Coefficient of Conservatism, Coefficient of Wetness, Weediness, and Physiology/Habit

Oldham, M. J., W. D. Bakowsky and D. A. Sutherland. 1995. Floristic Quality Assessment System for Southern Ontario. Natural Heritage Information Centre, Ministry of Natural Resources. Peterborough, Ontario. CC and CW values reflect updates by NHIC, current as of February 28, 2020).

CC: Coefficient of Conservatism. Rank of 0 to 10 based on plants degree of fidelity to a range of synecological parameters: (0-3) Taxa found in a variety of plant communities; (4-6) Taxa typically associated with a specific plant community but tolerate moderate disturbance; (7-8) Taxa associated with a plant community in an advanced successional stage that has undergone minor disturbance; (9-10) Taxa with a high fidelity to a narrow range of synecological parameters.

CW: Coefficient of Wetness. Value between 5 and -5. A value of -5 is assigned to Obligate Wetland (OBL) and 5 to Obligate Upland (UPL), with intermediate values assigned to the remaining categories.

Weediness: Assigned to all non-native species and range from -1 (low impact of the species on natural areas) to -3 (high impact of the species on natural areas).

Habit: Physiology/Habit. The growth form of the species (e.g. forb, shrub, tree).

² OWES Wetland Plant List

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. 2013. Ontario Wetland Evaluation System Southern Manual. 3rd Edition, Version 3.3; Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. 2013. Ontario Wetland Evaluation System Northern Manual. 1st Edition, Version 1.3

Species presence or absence from the Ontario Wetland Evaluation System (OWES) Wetland Plant List. Codes are defined as follows:

X: Present on the list

³ G-Rank (Global)

Global Status from Nature Serve (via NHIC, February 28, 2020)

Nature Serve: http://explorer.natureserve.org/

NHIC: http://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/ProvincialServices/Ontario_Vascular_Plants.xlsx

Global ranks are assigned by a consensus of the network of Conservation Data Centres (CDCs), scientific experts, and the Nature Conservancy to designate a rarity rank based on the range-wide status of a species, subspecies, or variety.

Global (G) Conservation Status Ranks

- G1: Critically Imperiled At very high risk of extinction or elimination due to very restricted range, very few populations or occurrences, very steep declines, very severe threats, or other factors.
- G2: Imperiled at high risk of extinction or elimination due to restricted range, few populations or occurrences, steep declines, severe threats, or other factors.
- G3: Vulnerable At moderate risk of extinction or elimination due to a fairly restricted range, relatively few populations or occurrences, recent and widespread declines, threats, or other factors.
- G4: Apparently Secure At fairly low risk of extinction or elimination due to an extensive range and/or many populations or occurrences, but with possible cause for some concern as a result of local recent declines, threats, or other factors.
- G5: Secure At very low risk or extinction or elimination due to a very extensive range, abundant populations or occurrences, and little to no concern from declines or threats.
- G#G#: Range Rank A numeric range rank (e.g., G2G3, G1G3) is used to indicate the range of uncertainty about the exact status of a taxon or ecosystem type. Ranges cannot skip more than two ranks (e.g., GU should be used rather than G1G4).

- GX: Presumed Extinct Not located despite intensive searches and virtually no likelihood of rediscovery.
- GH: Possibly Extinct Known from only historical occurrences but still some hope of rediscovery. Examples of evidence include (1) that a species has not been documented in approximately 20-40 years despite some searching and/or some evidence of significant habitat loss or degradation; (2) that a species has been searched for unsuccessfully, but not thoroughly enough to presume that it is extinct or eliminated throughout its range.
- GU: Unrankable Currently unrankable due to lack of information or due to substantially conflicting information about status or trends.
- GNR: Unranked Global rank not yet assessed
- GNA: Not Applicable A conservation status rank is not applicable because the species is not a suitable target for conservation activities. A global conservation status rank may be not applicable for several reasons, related to its relevance as a conservation target. For species, typically the species is a hybrid without conservation value, or of domestic origin. For ecosystems, the type is typically non-native (e.g., many ruderal vegetation types), agricultural (e.g., pasture, orchard) or developed (e.g., lawn, garden, golf course).
- ?: Inexact Numeric Rank Denotes inexact numeric rank; this should not be used with any of the Variant Global Conservation Status Ranks or GX or GH.
- T#: Infraspecific Taxon (trinomial) The status of infraspecific taxa (subspecies or varieties) are indicated by a "T-rank" following the species' global rank. Rules for assigning T-ranks follow the same principles outlined above. For example, the global rank of a critically imperiled subspecies of an otherwise widespread and common species would be G5T1. A T subrank cannot imply the subspecies or variety is more abundant than the species, for example, a G1T2 subrank should not occur. A vertebrate animal population (e.g., listed under the U.S. Endangered Species Act or assigned candidate status) may be tracked as an infraspecific taxon and given a T rank; in such cases a Q is used after the T-rank to denote the taxon's informal taxonomic status.
- Q: Questionable taxonomy that may reduce conservation priority Distinctiveness of this entity as a taxon or ecosystem type at the current level is questionable; resolution of this uncertainty may result in change from a species to a subspecies or hybrid, or inclusion of this taxon or type in another taxon or type, with the resulting taxon having a lower priority (numerically higher) conservation status rank. The "Q" modifier is only used at a global level and not at a national or subnational level.
- C: Captive or Cultivated Only Taxon or ecosystem at present is presumed or possibly extinct or eliminated in the wild across their entire native range but is extant in cultivation, in captivity, as a naturalized population (or populations) outside their native range, or as a reintroduced population or ecosystem restoration, not yet established. The "C" modifier is only used at a global level and not at a national or subnational level. Possible ranks are GXC or GHC. This is equivalent to "Extinct" in the Wild (EW) in IUCN's Red List terminology (IUCN 2001).

⁴ S-Ranks (Provincial)

Provincial Status from the NHIC (February 28, 2020)

NHIC: http://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/ProvincialServices/Ontario Vascular Plants.xlsx

Provincial (or Subnational) ranks are used by the Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC) to set protection priorities for rare species and natural communities. These ranks are not legal designations. Provincial ranks are assigned in a manner similar to that described for global ranks, but consider only those factors within the political boundaries of Ontario.

Provincial/Sub-national (S) Conservation Status Ranks

- S1: Critically Imperiled At very high risk of extirpation in the jurisdiction due to very restricted range, very few populations or occurrences, very steep declines, severe threats, or other factors.
- S2: Imperiled At high risk of extirpation in the jurisdiction due to restricted range, few populations or occurrences, steep declines, severe threats, or other factors.
- S3: Vulnerable At moderate risk of extirpation in the jurisdiction due to a fairly restricted range, relatively few populations or occurrences, recent and widespread declines, threats, or other factors.
- S4: Apparently Secure At a fairly low risk of extirpation in the jurisdiction due to an extensive range and/or many populations or occurrences, but with possible cause for some concern as a result of local recent declines, threats, or Secure At very low or no risk of extirpation in the jurisdiction due to a very extensive range, abundant populations or occurrences, with little to no concern from declines or threats.
- S#S#: Range Rank A numeric range rank (e.g., S2S3) is used to indicate any range of uncertainty about the status of the species or community. Ranges cannot skip more than one rank (e.g., SU is used rather than S1S4).

- SX: Presumed Extirpated Species or ecosystem is believed to be extirpated from the jurisdiction (province). Not located despite intensive searches of historical sites and other appropriate habitat, and virtually no likelihood that it will be rediscovered. [equivalent to "Regionally Extinct" in IUCN Red List terminology]
- SH: Possibly Extirpated (Historical) Known from only historical records but still some hope of rediscovery. There is evidence that the species or ecosystem may no longer be present in the jurisdiction, but not enough to state this with certainty. Examples of such evidence include (1) that a species has not been documented in approximately 20-40 years despite some searching and/or some evidence of significant habitat loss or degradation; (2) that a species or ecosystem has been searched for unsuccessfully, but not thoroughly enough to presume that it is no longer present in the jurisdiction.
- SNR: Unranked Nation of state/province conservation status not yet assessed.
- SU: Unrankable Currently unrankable due to lack of information or due to substantially conflicting information about status or trends.
- SNA: Not Applicable A conservation status rank is not applicable because the species is not a suitable target for conservation activities (e.g., long distance aerial and aquatic migrants, hybrids without conservation value, and nonnative species.
- ?: Inexact or Uncertain Denotes inexact or uncertain numeric rank.
- T#: Infraspecific Taxon (trinomial) The status of infraspecific taxa (subspecies or varieties) are indicated by a "T-rank" following the species' global rank. Rules for assigning T-ranks follow the same principles outlined above. For example, the subnational rank of a critically imperiled subspecies of an otherwise widespread and common species would be S5T1. A T subrank cannot imply the subspecies or variety is more abundant than the species, for example, a S1T2 subrank should not occur. A vertebrate animal population may be tracked as an infraspecific taxon and given a T rank; in such cases a Q is used after the T-rank to denote the taxon's informal taxonomic status.

⁵ COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada)

The federal review process is implemented by COSEWIC (Status as of February 28, 2020)

The Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) is an independent advisory panel to the Minister of Environment and Climate Change Canada that meets twice a year to assess the status of wildlife species at risk of extinction.

https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/committee-status-endangered-wildlife.html

COSEWIC Conservation Status Ranks

EXT: Extinct – A species that no longer exists.

EXP: Extirpated – A species no longer existing in the wild in Canada, but occurring elsewhere.

END: Endangered – A species facing imminent extirpation or extinction.

THR: Threatened – A species likely to become endangered if limiting factors are not reversed.

SC: Special Concern (formerly vulnerable) – A species that may become a threatened or an endangered species because of a combination of biological characteristics and identified threats.

NAR: Not At Risk – A species that has been evaluated and found to be not at risk of extinction given the current circumstances.

DD: Data Deficient – Available information is insufficient (a) to resolve a species' eligibility for assessment or (b) to permit an assessment of the species' risk of extinction.

⁶ SARA (Species at Risk Act) Status and Schedule

Federal status from the Government of Canada's Species at Risk Public Registry (Status as of February 28, 2020) http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/

The Act establishes Schedule 1, as the official list of species at risk in Canada. It classifies those species as being either Extirpated, Endangered, Threatened, or a Special Concern. Once listed, the measures to protect and recover a listed species are implemented. However, please note that while Schedule 1 lists species that are extirpated, endangered, threatened and of special concern, the prohibitions do not apply to species of special concern.

SARA Conservation Status Ranks

EXT: Extinct – A species that no longer exists.

EXP: Extirpated – A species that no longer exists in the wild in Canada, but exists elsewhere in the wild.

END: Endangered – A species that is facing imminent extirpation or extinction.

THR: Threatened – A species likely to become endangered if limiting factors are not reversed.

SC: Special Concern – A species that may become a threatened or an endangered species because of a combination of biological characteristics and identified threats.

⁷ SARO (Species at Risk in Ontario)

Provincial status from MNRF (Status as of February 28, 2020)

https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-risk-ontario-list

The provincial review process is implemented by the MNR's Committee on the Status of Species at Risk in Ontario (COSSARO). COSSARO is an independent advisory panel to the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry that assesses the status of species at risk of extinction.

MNRF Conservation Status Ranks

EXP: Extirpated – Extirpated – Lives somewhere in the world, and at one time lived in the wild in Ontario, but no longer lives in the wild in Ontario.

END: Endangered – Lives in the wild in Ontario but is facing imminent extinction or extirpation.

THR: Threatened – Lives in the wild in Ontario, is not endangered, but is likely to become endangered if steps are not taken to address factors threatening it.

SC: Special Concern – Lives in the wild in Ontario, is not endangered or threatened, but may become threatened or endangered due to a combination of biological characteristics and identified threats.

⁹ Native Status

Based on Vascan and NHIC (February 28, 2020) Vascan: http://data.canadensys.net/vascan/search

NHIC: https://www.sdc.gov.on.ca/sites/MNRF-PublicDocs/EN/ProvincialServices/ONTARIO SPECIES LISTS.zip

Codes are defined as follows:

N: Native I: Introduced

APPENDIX

AQUATIC HABITAT MAPPING

Aquatic	Habitat Assessment	Page:	of	,,,,
Project N	lame / #: 55 M PU	C Date: A	31,2021 Time:	5:09 Photos: Y
Watercou	urse Name: wc	Location: 55M		Observers: KM RS
Zone: 16	T Easting: 0704670 N	orthing: <u>\$15 9277</u> Water Temp:	Air Temp: 21°	% Overhead Cover: 30
Dia	The state of the s	CT 2 CT 24 Ph. 426-427]	And a second	Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
N		CT TE	. = a > 7 & · · · · · ·	6w - Width (m)
	1	167 0101001	12 1200	- Riffle
TIPUT	-0	CT 51.418-425	-0	- Flat
WW 0,4	3	CT 51 CT)	
10.00 QW		CT CT		O - Pool
BD 0.3	2	or by	8	Substrate: Island/Bar
LB = 0.5		(2)		Fine Substrate
RB=015		Ph. 415-417	3	Se, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
40 silt.	0	ma(c) 13/6		#### — Gravel Substrate
	C3 61	l week		300 — Cobble
TZ RIA WW O.B		PH CI PH	3	Sh Shale
WD 0.05	C?)/ PH PH	0-1	B — Boulder
BD 0.45		PH (1) 15 411 (-	- ~	Vegetation:
LB=0.5m	steep slope	PH - 414 5	texp (J	CT - Cattail PH
RB= 0.5m	3	PH P	lope	RC — Reed Canary
20 said 70 clas	C M	Ta Ta	A	SV — Submergent Vegetation
10 SIH	63 63	G' L'arnel		FV — Floating Vegetation
T3 Pool :	C 8	T covered as		EV — Emergent Vegetation
NW 1,25 m	CJ '	4		Gr — Grasses
00 0.2 m	~	Gr THE RC Gr	61	R — Riparian Tree
WD 0.4~	Cg	GC GC		Banks:
LB=1,5 RB=0,5	R	undercut)	-	////// — Eroded Bank
90 clay	لخ	6- 10 ph. 407	0	xxxxxxx — Riprap/other Stabilization
10 silt	-0 %	1 = 410 E 410		Undercut Bank
		6	~	TH — Thatch
		WC	~	— Instream Log/Tree
		11		^^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile:	Horizontal Scale:	Vertical Scale: Th. 402	-406 des	- Barrier to fish movement
				S — Seasonal Barrier
			Larzuszia	-X X- — Fenceline
			Carried .	- Culvert
			Stote	Habitat Indicators: Fe — Iron Staining
				→ Seep/Spring
				(W) — Watercress

Aquatic Habita	t Assessmer	<u>1t</u>		Page:	of		1	1512					
Project Name /#: _S.					Date: A	31,2021	Time: 15:10°	Photos: Y					
Watercourse Name:	100		Location:	SSM	Lengtl	h: ~200	observer:	S: KM RS					
Tone: 1/2 Easting:	0704670	Northing: 515	9277	Water	Temp:	Air	Temp: 21°C	% Overhead Cover: 30					
			200										
1 1 bei (aucasa		Channelized	Permanent		Intermittent		Ephemeral	Associated Wetland:					
Total Section Length:		nt Velocity & Gradie		Com	ments / Descr	iption							
~ 200 m		ow & low			A TOTAL MARKET	Company of the last of the las		Other 🗆					
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗹	Pool 🖾	Riffle		Flats		Culvert E	Other 🗆					
% Area	90	10		-		YMDs.cominguestochieroes							
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0.06	0.2		/			4	of the same of the					
Mean Width Wetted (m)	0.4	1,3		/		/_	1	-					
Mean Bankfull width (m)	2.3	6.0		/-	manuscraftering Course	-	1/	1					
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0,5	0.4	1/	1		_							
Substrate (%)	65 cl 25 SI 10 SA	90 cl					//						
Comments:													
Banks / Stability													
Bank Averages S	Stability	Height (m)	Slope (grad steep, vert		Natural/Man Stabilized	made/	Erosion?	Riparian Vegetation					
Left Upstream Bank	stable	D. 8 m	steep		natural		some	grasses, sedges,					
Right Upstream Bank	1)	0.5 m			· · ·		9.7	II .					
Habitat / Vegetatio	on												
Instream Cover	None	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface A	rea Com	ments:						
Undercut Banks		X			10								
Overhanging Vegetation			X		20								
Instream Vegetation			X		20								
Woody / Organic Debris		X			10								
Rocks/Boulders	X				0								
Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sub	omergent: 30		Floating:	/	,	Emergent	: 70	None					
Predominant Species:	odercress			/		catta	ils, phragi	nites					
Migratory Obstructions:	No	ne	Seasonal:	_			Permanent:						
	No Spawning:	ne	Groundwater	· iron s	taining, s	eepage	Permanent: Other:						

Enhancement Opportunities / Fish Observed / Comments

Minrows observed, Phragmites could be removed. Appears to be coldwater.

Aquatic Habitat Assessment Page: of Project Name / #: SSM Puc Date: A. 4 31, 2021 Time: 12:10 Photos: Y Watercourse Name: 100 2 Location: SSM Length: 200 n Observers: KM RS Zone: 16T Easting: 0704329 Air Temp: 20°C % Overhead Cover: 40 Northing: 51595 46 Water Temp: _ Physical Characteristics: 10d - Depth (cm) 6w - Width (m) - Riffle TI Polol → - Run/Glide WW 3. 2m WD 0,35 m - Pool * 16T 0704275 5159577 BW 4. Cem - Island/Bar BD 1. 1m so sand ■ — Fine Substrate 382 10 51 Sa, Si, M - Sand, Silt, Muck 10 clar LB = 1,7 #### - Gravel Substrate RB = 1.7. 000 - Cobble Run Sh - Shale 1. WW WP 0.12 (B) - Boulder BW 2.3 **** - Debris 0.8 Vegetation: BO LB = 1. 0~ CT - Cattail BB=1,0m RC - Reed Canary 60 sand SV - Submergent Vegetation 40 gravel FV - Floating Vegetation T3 Pop1 EV — Emergent Vegetation Gr WW 1175 Gr - Grasses WP 0,32 R — Riparian Tree BW 3.75 80 0.82 - Forested Area LB = 1. 0 ////// - Eroded Bank RB = 2.0 sand 80 xxxxxxx - Riprap/other 20 Stabilization - - Undercut Bank T4 FI TH - Thatch 1.4 WW WD 0.24 313 O — Instream Log/Tree BW 3. BD 0. ^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruction 40 51 Profile: Herizontal Scale: Vertical Scale: Barrier to fish movement 60 500 TO RUN LB=1, S — Seasonal Barrier 8 WW 1.85 RB = O -X- -- X- - Fenceline WP 0.12 T5 9 - Culvert BM BO 0.6 Habitat Indicators: لنالها Fe - Iron Staining 40 - Seep/Spring BW - Watercress 80 LB=

Aquatic Habitat	Assessi	ment		P	age:	of	-		,	, ,	1	
Project Name / #:	SSM	PUC				Date: A	,31,2	Del Tir	ne: 1211	o Pho	tos:	Y
Watercourse Name:	200			Location:								
Zone: 16T Easting:	070432	Nor										over: 40
Section Type and N						- 9/						
Abot weeks .	m / River	Chann	elized	Permanent		Intermitte	ent		nemeral	Associated \	Wetland:	
Total Section Length:		Current Ve	locity & Gradies	officery regions bearing	Con	iments / De	escription	- Carried and and	Рацений мерри и степлен инжендимен			
~ 200 m		Slow	& lon	3								
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🖸		Pool 🛛	Riffle		Flat	is II	A T	Culvers	0 /	Other	0 /
% Area	50		40			7	10		Management (1997)	1		/
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0.2		0.4			1	0.2			7		1
Mean Width Wetted (m)	1.6		2.7		1		1.4		The second second	1		1
Mean Bankfull width (m)	3,9		3.9		1	-	3.4			/	-	/
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0.7		1.0		/	mention and the second	0.7	AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE		morely, son the deligning of the deli	1 /	
Substrate (%)	70 Sa		70 sa 27 si	1/	-	60	Sa	Charles to be desired and some	7	Militarian (LDC) Chryster (Chryster)	1/	
	25 gr 5 si		3 cl	/		140	S'i		/		/	
Comments:					de administration	Maria Maria Para Para	OR THE PAST	CONTRACTOR OF STREET,	amond self sides of endon	MARKET STATES AND STREET SEE	-	A
Banks / Stability					TO THE							
Bank Averages	Stability	He	ight (m)	Slope (grad steep, vert		Natural/N Stabilized		e/ E	rosion?	Riparia	n Vegeta	tion
Left Upstream Bank	mostly stable		1,3 m	steep	,	nati	ral		noderate erosion	0	ses,	
Right Upstream Bank	u		1.6 m	11		- 11			· V	200	11	11003
Habitat / Vegetati	on											
Instream Cover		None	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surfa	ice Area	Comm	ents:			
Undercut Banks				X		2:						
Overhanging Vegetation				X		20	0					
Instream Vegetation			X			ic)					
Woody / Organic Debris				X		2						
Rocks/Boulders		X				0						
Aquatic Veg Type (%): Su	bmergent:	30		Floating:		/		nergent:	70		No	one
Predominant Species:	wateror	255		,	/			grasse.	s, cat	tails		
Migratory Obstructions:		None)	Seasonal:					Permanen	t:		
Critical Habitat:	Spawning:	_		Groundwate	r: seep	age, wa-	tercre	ess	Other:			
Enhancement One		2 = 1	01 1	1.								

Minnows observed. Lamprey observed. Appears to be colduster.

Aquatic Habitat Assessment Page: of	1151)
Project Name / #: SSM PUC Date: Seal 1200 Time:	Dhotos: V
Watercourse Name: WC Location: SSM Lenoth: A December 1	Observance VII DC
Zone: 167 Easting: 0700306 Northing: 5159416 Water Temp: Air Temp: 100	Overhead Covers 10
N. ▲ 1	
$\langle (N) \rangle$	Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
	6w - Width (m)
THE FLAT THE RUN	- Riffle
TI KUN UW 1.0 M WW 2.5M WO 0.2M	→ Flat
WD 0.17 m BW 2.20 8W HOW 80 0.4m	─────────────────────────────────────
BW 15.0 m BD 0.4 m BD 0.5 m L8=0.0 m	O - Pool
LB=0.5m R8=0.5m R8=0.5m 30 cl	Substrate: — Island/Bar
RB = 0.5 m 80 ct 10 50 10 50	- Fine Substrate
70 514 5 51 1 497	Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
T2 Post O uc sy Pr- 458 thorsetall	#### — Gravel Substrate
wo 0.25 m wind by the of Chap Co	Geo — Cobble
2) 3 Om We	Sh — Shale
18 = 0.7 m C) S HFL UC C3	B — Boulder
90 cl CT el Fe	**** — Debris
10 gr CT WE CT CT WE CT CT WE	Vegetation: CT — Cattail
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	RC — Reed Canary
SO AFTER DOPER ATS CT EN	SV — Submergent Vegetation
FI CT CT CT	FV — Floating Vegetation
300 CJ	EV — Emergent Vegetation
7 miles 100 12	Gr — Grasses
1 TI (oh. 436) (2)	R — Riparian Tree
(1) Lofglic [49]	Forested Area Banks:
E) I de /we of the	////// Eroded Bank
Cat la ca	xxxxxxx — Riprap/other Stabilization
CS CS	————— Undercut Bank
12	TH — Thatch
	— Instream Log/Tree
	^^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile: Horizontal Scale: Vertical Scale:	— Barrier to fish movement
	S — Seasonal Barrier
the state of the s	-XX- — Fenceline
	— Culvert Habitat Indicators:
	Fe — Iron Staining
	→ Seep/Spring W — Watercress
	- watercress

Aquatic mauita	L ASSESS	шені		1	rage:	ot				
Project Name / #: 55	5M PU					Date: Aug	31,20	2) Time: 07:3	O Photos:	Y
Watercourse Name:_	wc3			Location:	SSM	Lengt	h: <u>∿</u> 2	Observers	KM RS	3
Zone: Lasting	:070132	LG No	rthing: 515	9416	Water	Temp:	A	ir Temp: 10°C	% Overhead	Cover: 10
Section Type and I	Vorpholo	gy								THE STATE OF
Type: (check all Stream that apply	m / River	Chan	nelized	Permanent		Intermittent		Ephemeral	Associated Wetland	l:
Total Section Length:		Current V	elocity & Gradie	ent:	Con	nments / Descr	ription	and the second s		
~ 200 m			& mod							
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🖂		Paol 🕒	Riffle		/ Flats	d	Culvert C	Other	0 7
% Area	80		lo			/ 14	0	The state of the s	7	
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0.3	1	0.3		/	6	.05	SATE THAT IS NOT THE OWNER, NO. 10 P. CO., LOW SHIP WAY, NO. 10 P. CO., LO	1	1
Mean Width Wetted (m)	0.	7	0.9		1	The state of the s	2,5			1
Mean Bankfull width (m)	8,	0	3.0		1	110	COOperations, and the			1
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0.1	†	0.6		1	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 IS NOT THE OWNER,	0,3			/
Substrate (%)	15 sa 48 si		900	1/) 51	and the second	1/	
	137 cl		loge			10	sa		V	
Comments:										
Banks / Stability					TO THE					
Bank Averages	Stability	H	eight (m)	Slope (grad		Natural/Man Stabilized	imada/	Erosion?	Riparian Veget	ation
Left Upstream Bank	mostly stable	-	0.6	gradu	ial i	naturo	*	some		grasses,
Right Upstream Bank	11		1.0	N.		И		11	sedges	
Habitat / Vegetat	ion									
Instream Cover		None	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface	Area	Comments:		Normal de la companya del companya del companya de la companya de
Undercut Banks			X							
Overhanging Vegetation				X		20				
Instream Vegetation				X		20				
Woody / Organic Debris		X		The state of the s		200				
Rocks/Boulders		X								
Aquatic Veg Type (%): S	ubmergent:	30	A STATE OF THE STA	Floating:			Emer	rgent: 70	l _N	one
Predominant Species:	watercre	522		1			-	ettails, grass		
Migratory Obstructions:		None		Seasonal:				Permanent:		m
Critical Habitat:	Spawning:	_		Groundwater	r: water seep	acs, icol	n sto			
Enhancement Op	portunitio	c / Fich	Observed	10		3				

Aquatic Habitat Assessment	Page:of	,,,,
Project Name / #: SSM PUC	Date: Sept. 1, 201 Time:	8:40 Photos: Y
Watercourse Name: wc 4	Location: SSM Length: ~200	Observers: KM R5
Zone: Lot Easting: 0101997 Northing: 51593	93 Water Temp: 11.5°C Air Temp: 12°C	% Overhead Cover:
ph. 492-485	* 16T 0702017 5154476	Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
P(N)D & &	F O m	6w - Width (m)
THE RIA O Steep	W	- Riffle
1 Ruh 1 0,3	174 CD + steep	
JUD 0. 01 WD 0.01 BUD 5.5	ph. 479 Slope	- Run/Glide
W 2, 25 DW 33	51-4311 W	-Pool
30 0:10	(ar	Substrate:
B=100m RB=8n	CT	- Island/Bar
20 sand 5 si Gr CT/sa	CT CT	- Fine Substrate
2 Pao 1 100 015m/s 1	(ortunderut)	Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
2 Yee	CT	#### — Gravel Substrate
10 0.7 GC GC //.	op 0.5m Gr	ooo — Cobble
W 2. D	(ph. 473-476)	Sh — Shale
8=74	T3 1	B — Boulder
18 = 6m 15 cl G/ G/	60 60	**** — Debris
0 50	Gr.	Vegetation: CT — Cattail
Cor M.	TA HE GI	RC — Reed Canary
1 0 13.	h. 470 6°	SV — Submergent Vegetation
المجال	472	FV — Floating Vegetation
30 0,14		EV — Emergent Vegetation
B = 6m 60		Gr — Grasses
70 SA () () ()	4 00 00	R — Riparian Tree
to Iton.	468	Forested Area
\$ 00 00 ME	(1) (1)	Banks:
En fa	C L steep	////// — Eroded Bank
m C3 O 2 for	is as steplets in	xxxxxxx — Riprap/other Stabilization
Coffee To		— — — Undercut Bank
steps for stope	0 0	TH — Thatch
E) O Hi		Barriers: — Instream Log/Tree
(s) (sh. 40		^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
2 (1)	'ertical Scale:	
		— Barrier to fish movement
		S — Seasonal Barrier
	y is a series of the series of	-XX- — Fenceline
		— Culvert Habitat Indicators:
		Fe — Iron Staining
		→ — Seep/Spring W — Watercress
791 04 175 11 07		
7.91 pH, 175 ps, 87 ppm		

		шені		•	age:					
Project Name / #:S:	SM PUC]	Date: Sept)	12021	Time: 8: 1	Ho Photos	s: Y
Watercourse Name:	wc4			Location: _	SSM	Length:	~200	~ Observe	ers: KM	RS
Zone: 16T Easting:	070199	No	rthing: 515	9393	Water	Temp: 11,5	C Air	Temp: 12	_ % Overhea	ad Cover: O
Section Type and N	/lorpholo	gy							A STATE	
	m / River		nnelized	Permanent		Intermittent		Ephemeral	Associated Wet	land:
Total Section Length:			elocity & Gradier		Com	ments / Descrip	Rion	ar verticely of the 200 to 100 to	al a suarme, a conservation of	
~ 200 m		sta	ow e s	teep						
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🖂		Pool III	Riffle		Flats		Culvera	0 /0	ther
% Area	80		20			4	/		/	
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0.0	2	0.2		/		/		/	
Mean Width Wetted (m)	0.3		0.8		/	Maria Control of the	1		1	1
Mean Bankfull width (m)	3.0		2.8		1	1 /	The manual states of the state	A STATE OF THE STA	1	1
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0,1	3	0.8		/	1/	230000000000000000000000000000000000000	1		1
Substrate (%)	88 sa 9 si 4 cl		25 cl 5 sì	1			Mile Ter Linksquagaga	1		/
Comments:	1 4 61		7 2 21							
Banks / Stability	18.6									
Bank Averages	Stability	Н	eight (m)	Slope (grad		Natural/Manm Stabilized	ade/	Erosion?	Riparian V	egetation
Left Upstream Bank	01.11		8.0	stee			***************************************		cattail	
	Stable		0.0	1 0,00	7	natural		Some		
Right Upstream Bank	Stable		8,8	N		natural		Some	gras	
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati	. 1	-			7				gras	
	. 1	None			Dense		rea Co		gras	
Habitat / Vegetati	. 1	None	8,8	N		{(rea Co	1	gras	
Habitat / Vegetati	. 1	None	8,8	Moderate		% Surface Ar	rea Co	1	gras	
Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks	. 1	None	8,8	N		% Surface Ar	rea Co	1	gras	
Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation	. 1	None	Sparse	Moderate		% Surface Ar	rea Co	1	gras	
Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation	. 1	None	Sparse	Moderate		% Surface Ar	rea Co	1	gras	
Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	. 1		Sparse	Moderate		% Surface Ar	rea Co	mments:	gras	
Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	ion		Sparse	Moderate		% Surface Ar	Emergen	mments:	gras	ses
Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): St	ion		Sparse	Moderate		% Surface Ar	Emergen	mments:	gras	ses
Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): St. Predominant Species:	ion	X	Sparse	Moderate Floating:	Dense	% Surface Ar	Emergen	mments:	gras	None

No fish observed.

Aquatic Habitat Assessment	Page:of	112
Project Name / #: SSM PUC	Date: 2 d 2021 Time: 0	140 Photos: Y
Watercourse Name: wc 5 (added)	Location: SSM Length: ~ 60	
Zone: 16T Easting: 0700636 Northing:	5159301 Water Temp: 13,6°CAir Temp: 16C	% Overhead Cover:
TI RUN TZ RUN WW 0,4 m WW 0,4 m WW 0,4 m WW 0,4 m BW 1.7 m BD 0,4 m BW 1.7 m BD 0,4 m LB = 1.2 RB = 1.6 50 cobble 70 gravel RB = 2,0 m RB = 2,0 m RB = 1,0 50 sold RB = 1,0 50 s	residential residential residential residential	Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm) 6w — Width (m) — Riffle — Flat — Pool Substrate: — Island/Bar — Fine Substrate Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck ### — Gravel Substrate Soo — Cobble Sh — Shale B — Boulder **** — Debris Veretation: CT — Cattail RC — Reed Canary SV — Submergent Vegetation FV — Floating Vegetation EV — Emergent Vegetation Gr — Grasses R — Riparian Tree 3anks:
Profile: Horizontal Scale:	Vertical Scale:	- Dam/Weir/Obstruction - Barrier to fish movement
		S S Seasonal Barrier -XX- Fenceline - Culvert Habitat Indicators: Fe Iron Staining - Seep/Spring W Watercress

quatic Habitat				Pa	ge:		0-01	m		
oject Name / #: _ 551				* 4:					Photos	
atercourse Name:									rs: KM	
ne: Lat Easting:		CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	tung: <u>575</u>	9301	water	emp: 13.6	L AIr	1emp: 10 C	_ % Overnes	@ Cover:_O_
ection Type and M										
pe: (check all Stream at apply	//River		nelized	Permanent		Intermittent		Ephemeral	Associated Wet	and:
otal Section Length:		Current Ve	elocity & Gradie	nt:	Com	ments / Descrip	tion		l	
60 m		slow	, & low							
ub-Section(s)	Run 🖂		Pool 🗆	Riffle		/ Flats	0/	Culvert		her 🗆
Area	100			1		/	1			
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0,1				1					
Mean Width Wetted (m)	2.0,	^	/		/		1		/	
Mean Bankfull width (m)	2.1.	n	/		1	17	KINT YARTIC BARBARRA		1	
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0,5		/		/	17	2-2000 pg - 4000	17		
Substrate (%)	015 30 gr	25 00	/	1/		1		1/		
Comments:							78 25 70 5000			
Banks / Stability										
Bank Averages	Stability	H	leight (m)	Slope (grad		Natural/Mann Stabilized	nade/	Erosion?	Riparian V	egetation
Left Upstream Bank	stable		1.9~	gradu	m)	manmad	e	ne	cattas	
Right Upstream Bank	10		1.8 m	N -		LI		И	13	
Habitat / Vegetat	ion									
Instream Cover		None	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface A	rea Co	omments:		
Undercut Banks		X								
Overhanging Vegetation				X		20				
Instream Vegetation				X		20				
Woody / Organic Debris		X								
Rocks/Boulders		X								
Aquatic Veg Type (%): 5	Submergent:	30		Floating:	J		Emerge	ent: 70		None
Predominant Species:	waterer			/	/		ca	Hails , gr	rasses	
Migratory Obstructions:		Non	е	Seasonal:		_		Permanen	t: sheet f	low at in
Critical Habitat:	Spawning:	-		Groundwate	r: water	cress		Other:		
Enhancement Op	portuniti	ies / Fis	h Observe	d / Comme	ents					

flow)

Aquatic Habitat Assessment Page: of	1151)
Project Name / #: S Charles	
Watercome N	Photos:
	Observers: KM RS
Zone: 67 Easting: 2699631 Northing: 5158608 Water Temp: 10.86 Air Temp: 219	% Overhead Cover: O
(N)D	Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
A COMPANY OF THE PROPERTY OF T	6w — Width (m)
+1 Ren house dan 1,6m houset x 15 m length	- Riffle
wo d.2 8	——→ — Flat
80018 C) Are 0.45 m ph.	→ Run/Glide
LB = 110 () () () () () () () () () (O - Pool
RB= D.9 0 0 1 1 1 dag 0,400	Substrate: — Island/Bar
20 grand	Fine Substrate
20 524	Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
of a way	#### — Gravel Substrate
WILLIS TO COLOR	000 — Cobble
up o. pum	Sh — Shale
8W 315m	B — Boulder
RB = 3.D- C3 C3 C3	**** — Debris
10 dental	Vegetation: CT — Cattail
as clay	RC — Reed Canary
73 Pall (2) m (2)	SV — Submergent Vegetation
ww 2/3	FV — Floating Vegetation
80 4.3 (ph. 514-520)	EV — Emergent Vegetation
800.7	Gr — Grasses
LB = 1.5 RB = 4	R — Riparian Tree
30 mg 61,504	€ − Forested Area
40 al sleer) (+ sleer)	Banks: ////// — Eroded Bank
To so let was a	xxxxxxx — Riprap/other Stabilization
mo we (ph. 513 - 515)	————— Undercut Bank
onsom box collect 1.4 hx 2.4 w	TH — Thatch
	— Instream Log/Tree
Third Line Rd	^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile: Herizontal Scale: Vertical Scale:	— Barrier to fish movement
10t 0699674 5158756 -> ph. 537. 538	S — Seasonal Barrier
Tut 0699711 5158809 -> ph. 539- 542	-XX- — Fenceline
Hood 5+ > ph. 8=9-840	— Culvert Habitat Indicators:
	Fe — Iron Staining
	→ Seep/Spring W — Watercress

Aquatic Habitat	t Assess	ment			Page:	of	_				d K		
Project Name / #:	SSM	PUC				Date: Se	+ 1,2	Ti	ime: 11; 1	5 Pho	otos:	Υ	
Watercourse Name:				Location									
Zone: 16T Easting:													
Section Type and Mogohology													
	m / River	Char	nnelized	Permane Fe1	nt l	Intermitte	nt	Ep	hemeral	Associated \	Wetland:		
Total Section Length:			elocity & Gradi	Proteind	Col	mments / Des	scription		Company)				
~200 m			ate &	low			uls		ch				
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗹	Samuel Constitution of the	Pool 1	Riffle	e D	Flats		and the same	Culvert	0 /	Other		
% Area	90		10			1		1					
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0.1		0,3			7	/	/		/			
Mean Width Wetted (m)	1.1		2,3		1		1	TO NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	/	7	1		
Mean Bankfull width (m)	2,9)	4.3	00000	/		1	A COLUMN TO THE SPECIAL PROPERTY OF THE SPECIAL PROPER	1				
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0, 9		0.7	The name of Address of the same of the	1		7		1				
Substrate (%)	60 cl	10 51	4001		/	1/		management (s.)	1				
	15 gr		30 mu 30 si	1/		1/			1/				
Comments:				STATE AND ADDRESS OF THE POSSION	G STALL CONTROL OF THE STALL C								
Banks / Stability		1				VIII .							
Bank Averages	Stability	He	eight (m)	Slope (gra		Natural/Ma Stabilized	anmade/	E	rosion?	Riparia	n Vegeta	tion	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank	Stability		eight (m)	steep, ve	rtical)		-		rosion?				
				steep, ve	rtical)	Stabilized	ul	7			SSCS 2dges		
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank	stable stable		1,4		rtical)	Stabilized	ul	7	ninor		sses edges		
Left Upstream Bank	stable stable		1,4	steep, ve	P EP	natur	al al	7	minor		sses edges		
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati	stable stable		1, 4 2, 6	steep, ve	rtical)	natur natur	al al	7	minor		sses edges		
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati	stable stable		1,4	steep, ve	P EP	natur natur	al al	7	minor		sses edges		
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatic Instream Cover Undercut Banks	stable stable		1, 4 2, 6	steep, ve	P EP	naturative	al al	7	minor		sses edges		
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation	stable stable		1, 4 2, 6	steep, ve	P Dense	naturation	al al	7	minor		sses edges		
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation	stable stable		1, 4 2, 6	steep, ve	P EP	naturative	al al	7	minor		sses edges		
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	stable stable on	None	1, 4 2, 6	steep, ve	P Dense	naturation	ral e Area	Comme	minar minar		sses edges		
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sul	stable stable on	None	1, 4 2, 6	steep, ve	P Dense	naturation	e Area	Commo	minor minor ents:		ses adges		
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sul Predominant Species:	stable stable on	None	1, 4 2, 6	steep, ve	P Dense	naturation	e Area	Comme	minor minor ents:		ses adges	and	
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sul Predominant Species:	stable stable on	None	1, 4 2, 6	steep, ve	P Dense	naturation	e Area	Commo	minor minor ents:		See Sedaes 1	and and	
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatic Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sul Predominant Species:	stable stable on bmergent: Contracts spawning:	None	1, 4 2, 0 Sparse X	steep, verification steep,	Dense X	stabilized natvi natvi % Surface 10 20 40	e Area	Commo	minar minar ents:	300	See Sedaes 1	and and	

57 ppm, 7 pH, 114 ps Beaver dams creating ponds

	Aquatic Ha				Pag	e:of		1.	12	
	Project Name				-	Date: Sept	Time	: 15:17	Photos:	<u>Y</u>
	Watercourse	Name: v6	(#2)	L	ocation: SS	M	Length: <u>wa</u>	00 m 0	bservers: KM	RS
	Zone: 16T	Easting: 00991	North North	ing: <u>515833</u> 7	_ Water Ten	np: 14.6°CA	Air Temp: 💇	20 %	Overhead Cove	r: <u>0</u>
	N N	3	Gr Indered!	ISAL GI	588	(C)	(N)	10d	Characteristics: — Depth (cm) — Width (m)	
	7 7	steep-)	aism overhan	X = 5	91	63 F	steep		- Riffle	
TI WO	0.25	द्य ध	ensi (words L	6r	60	3		Flat Run/Glide	
BW	0.55	0	~~	Jes Gr	- Gr		~	Su	Pool	
8D	0.55		6	Salve			N	1888	- Island/Bar - Fine Substrate	
40 51			Gr	18	3				- Sand, Silt, Muck	
LB =	0,8m	3		CE 11	orut 15 m	0		-	— Gravel Substrate	
_	Run	ري	3	welso to	2 [pl. 592	1 4	3		— Cobble — Shale	
WW	1,25 m	~		13/	1-595	1 00		B	— Boulder	
BW	0.30 m		0	ifue dos	(unid debris)	(ph. 596-5	97]	Vegetatio		
80 C	0.50 m			6. 19/1	6r				— Cattail — Reed Canary	
20 S	0.700		Gr	6.4	drop o. 4m	-er			— Submergent Vege	
RB=			G		Gr Gr	5961 C	0		Floating VegetatioEmergent Vegetat	
WW	1,35 m) (for)		~	2	-	- Grasses ((a	rass waying
8W	1.6m	15		(3)	Gr	w		1 6	Riparian Tree Forested Area	
LB:	0.7n = 1.2n	18	1	(1 /28) [e	1.599-600	1 0	3	Banks:	– Eroded Bank	
40 1 20		1	Sa		6 2			xxxxxxx -	Riprap/other Stabilization	
10	94	(0-3)	11	/R/ph. 60	1-602	3	0	ТН	— — Undercut Ban— Thatch	k
			1	Gr		3		Barriers:	- Instream Log/Tree	
	0.5		1 /				-	^^^^^	– Dam/Weir/Obstruc	tion
	Profile:	Herizonta	ii Scale:	Vertic	cal Scale:				– Barrier to fish move	ement
				_				1	– Seasonal Barrier	
			_	10 - 10 - 10 - 10 m					- Fenceline	
								Habitat Inc	- Culvert licators:	
									- Iron Staining - Seep/Spring	
									- Watercress	

Aquatic Habitat	t Assess	ment			Page:	of	-		12)
Project Name /#: 5	SM PU	C				Date: Sea	- 1,202	Time: 15/17	Photos	: Y
Watercourse Name:										
Zone: 16 T Easting:	069940	6 No	rthing: 515	8337	_ Water	Temp: 14	6°C Air	Temp: 22'C	% Overhea	d Cover: O
Section Type and M	orpholo	gy				4				
Type: (check all Stream	m / River	Chan	nnelized	Permanen	t	Intermitten	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Ephemeral A	ssociated Wetl	and:
Total Section Length:		Current V	elocity & Gradie	CHARLES AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	Cor	nments / Desc		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		
~200 m		mode	note by l	OW			0	l/s reach		
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗹		Pool 🔟	Riffle	Engl	Flets		/ Culvert 🗆	Ot	her 🗆)
% Area	90		10		and some contract of the contr		MULTIPLE STUDIES TO LEGISLA		/	
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0,3		0,4	T. schnick	/		/			
Mean Width Wetted (m)	0.9	5	1.4		1		1		7	/
Mean Bankfull width (m)	1.0)	1.6		1	23. 30. 24.34.35 (10.45) (10.474)	1			/
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0.4	P	0.7	MARION MARION MARION CONTRACTOR C	and feels commonwe		1	1		/
Substrate (%)	75 Cl 30 SA 15 SI		40 co 10 30 sa 20 d	90 /	MET TOTAL COMMISSION CONTINUES SAME	1/	the X and transmitted, something from	/	/	
Comments:	1			A Comment of the Comm						
Banks / Stability										
	Stability	He	eight (m)	Slope (gra		Natural/Mar Stabilized	made/	Erosion?	Riparian Ve	getation
Left Upstream Bank	stable		0,92	steep		natural		minor	grasse. Sei	s and olges
Right Upstream Bank	stable		lilm	stee	P	natira	1	miror	11	
Habitat / Vegetation	on						12			
Instream Cover	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	None	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface	Area Co	omments:		
Undercut Banks			X			10				
Overhanging Vegetation				X		30				
Instream Vegetation			χ			10				
Woody / Organic Debris			X			10				
Rocks/Boulders		χ								
Aquatic Veg Type (%): Su	bmergent:	los		Floating:			Emerge	nt:		None
Predominant Species:	watercre	SJ		/					4	
Migratory Obstructions:		None		Seasonal:		_		Permanent: 0	it in other	•
Critical Habitat:	Spawning:			Groundwate	r: word	eroress		Other:		

1151)

Fish observed.

Aquatic Habitat Assessment		1151)
rroject Name / #: _SSM PDC	Page: of	
Watercourse Name:	Date: Sept. 12021 Time:	
Zone: MeT Easting: 1699 945 Northing: 515 84	Location: SSM Length: 6	Observers: KM K3
N 1	rate remp: CAN temp:	
A(N)A		Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
		6w — Width (m)
TITIRUN)		- Riffle
(1) (3) (me,0 un)	\mathcal{O}	> Flat
40 0.35 m	(3	─────────────────────────────────────
1 20 2.2m	0	○ - Pool
180 co 1 C RC 61 R	4	Substrate: — Island/Bar
to gra		- Fine Substrate
] LB = 2.0m 0 R(()	ph. 543	Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
RB- 3.0m CJ underway T	(C)	#### — Gravel Substrate
0,1	stagnant flow	ooo — Cobble
0 0000		Sh — Shale
1120	Lx 0.9 m box cubert	B) — Boulder
Third		**** — Debris
	A Company of the Comp	Vegetation: CT — Cattail
m # d	7	RC — Reed Canary
Ta Run	CT	SV — Submergent Vegetation
WW 13 2 KU C	G CT C	FV — Floating Vegetation
WD 0.3	Ph. 546-547	EV — Emergent Vegetation
BW 115 005	Property CT	Gr — Grasses
LB= 1.0m		R) — Riparian Tree
RB= 118m	a a m	Forested Area
so grave RC SV RC	6	Banks: ////// — Eroded Bank
30 clay		xxxxxxx — Riprap/other Stabilization
		Undercut Bank
		TH — Thatch
		Barriers: — Instream Log/Tree
		^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile: Horizontal Scale:	'ertical Scale:	— Barrier to fish movement
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		S — Seasonal Barrier
in the state of th	The same of the sa	-XX- — Fenceline
		— Culvert
		Fe — Iron Staining
		→ Seep/Spring
		(W) — Watercress

Aquatic Habitat	Assessi	ment			Page:	of			,	, ,	,
Project Name /#: 55	IM PU	C				Date: S	est L	2021 T	ime: 12'-50	Photo	s: <u>Y</u>
Watercourse Name:	17			Locatio					_ Observers		
Zone: 16T Easting:	069994	15 N	orthing: 5	15862	5 Wa	iter Temp:	14.40	Air Te	emp: 23°C	% Overhe	ad Cover:
Section Type and M											
4	n / River	Chi	annelized	Permai		Intermit		E	phemeral A	ssociated We	tland:
Total Section Length:			Velocity & Grad	ilent:		Comments / C	Description	167			
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🖸	formation.	Pool 🗆	R	ffle		ets L	J	Culvert [1 0	Other
% Area	100			V	a description of the second se	1		- COLOR SHOW ON THE PARTY OF	A		
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0,3	>		1		/	Line and Company States	- In the second		V	/
Mean Width Wetted (m)	tit						Marine Alberta	1	A STANSON OF A STANSON ACTION STREET	/	/
Mean Bankfull width (m)	1,9			/	/	fam.	-	Company of the Compan	/		
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0.1				- for	Colorada Ambarcada Carlo and a sankur	franc		1		
Substrate (%)	30 gr 20 co 50 sa				1	1			1		
Comments:											
Banks / Stability											
Bank Averages	Stability		Height (m)		(gradual, vertical)	Natural/ Stabilize	/Manmad	de/	Erosion?	Riparian \	/egetation
Left Upstream Bank	stable		1.5	3+	гер	nah	iral		minor	gras	ses and edges
Right Upstream Bank	11		1.9		tı	ы			t)		11
Habitat / Vegetati	on										
Instream Cover	a galactica and a galactic cal form	None	Sparse	Moderat	e Den	se % Sur	face Area	Com	nents:	are an area of the same of the	
Undercut Banks		X									
Overhanging Vegetation				X		30)				
Instream Vegetation		X									
Woody / Organic Debris			X			u	0				
Rocks/Boulders		X									
Aquatic Veg Type (%): Su	ubmergent:			Floating:			Et	nergent:			None
Predominant Species:											
Migratory Obstructions:		Non	ie)	Seasona	1:	-			Permanent:		
Critical Habitat:	Spawning:			Ground	water:	_			Other:		
The same of the sa			sh Observe								

Fish observed (minnows)

Aquatic Habitat Assessment	Page: of	1121)
Project Name /#: SSM PUC		14'.30 Photos: V
Watercourse Name: we & Location	on: SSM Length: ~ 20	O Ohservers VI 05
Zone: 16T Easting: 699369 Northing: 5158544 W	Vater Temp: 17,2°C Air Temp: 22°	% Overhead Cover:
Watercourse Name:	Sater Temp: 17.2°C Air Temp: 22°C # 167 0649 375 5158348 C) C) C) C) C) C) C) C) C)	Observers: RS Woverhead Cover: Depth (cm) Width (m) Riffle Run/Glide Pool Substrate: Ill A Sand, Silt, Muck #### — Gravel Substrate Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck #### — Gravel Substrate Sh — Shale B — Boulder Pool Substrate: Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck #### — Gravel Substrate Occording To Cattail RC — Reed Canary SV — Submergent Vegetation FV — Floating Vegetation EV — Emergent Vegetation EV — Emergent Vegetation Gr — Grasses R — Riparian Tree The Forested Area Banks: Willin — Eroded Bank Doooooox — Riprap/other Stabilization — — Undercut Bank TH — Thatch Barriers: Instream Log/Tree
C) -570	\$ W	
*167 0699 420		^^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile: Hcrizontal Scale: 515 8269 Vertical Sc	cale:	— Barrier to fish movement
16T 0679369 5158544 -> 572-513		S S S S S Seasonal Barrier
167 0699368 5158359 - 574-575		-XX- — Fenceline
101 00 11569 315 9321		— Culvert
		Habitat Indicators: Fe — Iron Staining
		→ — Seep/Spring
		(W) — Watercress

Aquatic Habita	II Assess	sment			Page:	01	f		•		i L	
Project Name / #:	SSM (200				_ Date	: Sept. 1,2	T 1001	ime: 14:3	O Pho	tos:	Y
Watercourse Name:_	wc 8			Location:					_ Observer			
Zone: 167 Easting	69936	9 N	forthing: <u>515</u>	8544	_ Wat	er Tem	p: 17.2°C	Air T	emp: 22°c	% Over	head Co	over: O
Section Type and I	Morpholo	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF										
Type: (check all Stream that apply	am / River		annelized	Permaner	fit	Inte	rmittent	E	phemeral	Associated \	Wetland:	
Total Section Length:		1	Velocity & Gradi	ent:		Comment	s / Description	n				
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗆	7	Pool 🖾	Riffic	e E		Flats C	The same and	Culvert E		Other	0 /
% Area	40		20	L	10	THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND	and an action of the control of the	7		1		-
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0.0	7	0,4		010	6	The term better qualities and appropriate	7		1		/
Mean Width Wetted (m)	1,5	5	2.4	And the second second second	3,4	No. of the London Street, Stre		1	1	/		/
Mean Bankfull width (m)	6.0)	6.0		7.6		17	l	1/		1	
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0,		1.0	MORNING CO.	1.0m	7	1		1		1	
Substrate (%)	90 00	,	70 sa 20 ge	10	90		1		1			
Comments:	15 91		10 00	5	50				1/			
Banks / Stability												
Bank Averages	Stability	1	leight (m)	Slope (gra		Natur Stabil	ral/Manmade lized	e/	Erosion?	Riparia	n Vegetati	ion
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank	Stability		leight (m)		rtical)	Stabil			Erosion?		n Vegetati	ion
				steep, ve	rtical)	Stabil	lized				sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank	stable		1.6	steep, ve	rtical)	Stabil	lized atural		moderate	gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank	stable		1.6	steep, ve	rtical)	Stabil	lized atural		moderate	gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati	stable		1.6	steep, vei	rtical)	Stabil	atural		moderate	gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover	stable		1.6 1.3	steep, vei	rtical)	Stabil	etvral		moderate	gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks	stable		1.6 1.3	steep, vei	rtical)	Stabil	etvral o Surface Area		moderate	gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation	stable	None	1.6 1.3	steep, vei	rtical)	Stabil Code	etvral o Surface Area		moderate	gra	sses	ion
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation	stable	None	1.6 1.3	steep, vei	rtical)	Stabil Code	etural o surface Area		moderate	gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	stable	None	1.6 1.3	steep, vei	rtical)	Stabil Code	Surface Area		moderate	gra	sses	
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	Stable	None	1.6 1.3	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabil Code	Surface Area	Comm	moderate	gra	sses	
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Su	Stable	None	l. 6	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabil Code	Surface Area	Comm	moderate	gra	sses	
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Su Predominant Species:	Stable	None	l. 6	Steep, ver	Dense	Stabil Code	Surface Area	Comm	moderate	gra	sses	

Fish observed.

Aquatic Habitat Assessment	Page: of		1151)
Project Name / #: SSM PUC		1 2021 Times I	1:20 Photos: \
Watercourse Name: Loc 9	Location: SSM		
Zone: 16T Easting: 0699 049 Northing: 515	8330 Water Temp: 16.20	Air Temp 110	% Overhead Covers
\A_1			
A(N)	0.60 danel extract cose		Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
1/1/1/1	-605 TI LONG		6w - Width (m)
TI Pool	Sr ye		- Riffle
WW 1, 50	E		——→ — Flat
WD 0.45m	Tet: 600 To 14		→ - Run/Glide
80 0.700 ag field	(-610) Gr 12 Wel CT		O - Pool
50 sa 100	GC CT /#/		Substrate: — Island/Bar
50 91	RC CT/ CT		Fine Substrate
RB=1.0m	3 07/50/		Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
TZ Run	V4 CT		#### — Gravel Substrate
ww 0.7	or say RC		ooo — Cobble
cathal	18 /4 T3		Sh — Shale
BD 0.00 Cheked Sty	7 ph. 611		B — Boulder
20 51	G (-63)	* ********	**** — Debris
60 84	RC	\$400 d 10,000 marks	Vegetation: CT — Cattail
20 gr 61			RC — Reed Canary
RB=1.0m	residential		SV — Submergent Vegetation
73 Ruh (gh. 614)			FV — Floating Vegetation
WW 15 m			EV — Emergent Vegetation
WD 0.012			Gr — Grasses
8W 3.5m 8D 0.2 m			R — Riparian Tree
RB = 0, 4m			₩ — Forested Area
LB=0.8m			<u>Banks:</u> ////// — Eroded Bank
100 5000			xxxxxx — Riprap/other
			Stabilization
			TH — Thatch
			Barriers:
			On Instream Log/Tree
Profile: Horizontal Scale:	Vertical Scale:		AAAAA — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
			- Barrier to fish movement - Seasonal Barrier
			-XX- — Fenceline
			- Culvert
			Habitat Indicators:
			Fe — Iron Staining — Seep/Spring
			W — Watercress

Aquatic Habita	at Asses	smen	<u>ıt</u>		Page: _	of	_		,	15)
Project Name / #:	SSM	PUC				Date: See	+ 1,2	TICO	ime: [7', 2	20 Phot	os: Y
Watercourse Name:	WC9			Location:	35N	Len	gth: ~	30 m	Observe	rs: KM	R
Zone: 16T Easting	g:0699 c	249	Northing: 50	58330	_ Water	r Temp: 1	6.200	Air Te	mp: 210	_ % Overh	ead Cover:
Section Type and	THE RESERVE										
	am / River		hannelized	Permane	nt	Intermitte	ent	Eţ	phemeral	Associated W	etland:
that apply		-								1	
Total Section Length:			nt Velocity & Grad		EG	aments / De	scription				
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗆	may format and	Pool 🗹	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE		Flat	s El	TO ESSENTIAL BURGE	Culvert		Other 🗆
% Area	90		10	**************************************	or Application of the Company of the	7000	e de communicación de la c	ant announcement	/		
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0.05		0,45	manufacture of the second seco	Charles Constant of Constant	7	and the second second	1		/	1
Mean Width Wetted (m)	1,1,		1,5 m	and the state of t	and the second s	1		1		/	1
Mean Bankfull width (m)			1,80		-/		-/	8	1		/
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	-			-	-		-		1		/
Substrate (%)	0, 4 80 sa	m	0:7.	7	/-				-		/
Substrace (/bj	10 ge		5090	/		/			/		
Comments:	And the same of th					and the second second					
Banks / Stability											
Bank Averages	Stability		Height (m)	Slope (gra		Natural/Ma Stabilized	anmade/	E	rosion?	Riparian	Vegetation
Left Upstream Bank	stable		0,0	stee	0		rade			codto	11.
			0,0			mann			no	gras	rses
Right Upstream Bank	· · · ·		0,9	-1		maker			u	gras	u ses
										gras	rses
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover		None			Dense			Comm	u	gras	rses
Habitat / Vegetation		None	0,9	-1		V			u	gras	rses
Habitat / Vegetation		None	0,9	-1		% Surface	e Area		u	gras	rses
Habitat / Vegetation		None	0,9	-1	Dense	% Surface	e Area		u	gras	rses
Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation		X	0,9	-1		% Surface	e Area		u	gras	rses
Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation		None	0,9	-1	Dense	% Surface	e Area		u	gras	rses
Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	on	X	0,9	Moderate	Dense	% Surface	e Area		u	gras	rses
Habitat / Vegetatic Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sub		X	0,9	-1	Dense	% Surface	e Area	Comm	u nents:	grás	v
Habitat / Vegetatic Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sub	on	X	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface	e Area	Comm	u nents:	gras	v
Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sub Predominant Species:	on	XXX	Sparse	Moderate Floating:	Dense	% Surface	e Area	Comm	u sents:	gras	v

Brook Strekleback

Aquatic Habitat Assessment	Page: of
Project Name / #: SSM PUC	Date: 5051, 2021 Time: 18:10 Photos: Y
Watercourse Name: welo Location:	SSM Length: N30 Observers: KM RS
Zone: 16+ Easting: 0698078 Northing: 515 8090 Water	
Cor Cor X Flows and Cor Y Grand Cor Cor X Cor X Cor X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	Sh — Shale
Profile: Hcrizontal Scale: Vertical Scale	e: — Barrier to fish movement
	S S Seasonal Barrier
	-XX- — Fenceline
	— Culvert Habitat Indicators:
	Fe — Iron Staining
	— Seep/Spring W — Watercress
	(W) — Watercress

Aquatic Habitat	Assessi	ment			Page:	of			, >	,
Project Name / #:	SM F	206				Date: Sept	1,2021	Time: 18:10	Photos:	<u>Y</u>
Watercourse Name:				Location:	SSM	Length	1: 130	Observers:	KM	RS
Zone: LoT Easting:	69907	b_No	rthing: 515	8040	_ Water	Temp: 13.	b ^c Air T	Temp: 21'6	% Overhead	i Cover:
Section Type and N	CONTRACTOR OF STREET	MANAGE OF						- Ann		
Type: (check all Stream	m / River	Char	nelized	Permanent		Intermittent		Ephemeral A	ssociated Wetla	nd:
Total Section Length:			elocity & Gradie		Com	ments / Descri	ption	Sired A	OW	
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗀		Pool 🗆	Riffle		Flats		Culvert 🗆	Oth	ner 🗆
% Area	· Una	define	A Slo	w lut	th se	chans				
Mean Depth Wetted (m)		60.								
Mean Width Wetted (m)			0.2							
Mean Bankfull width (m)										
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	-	. 40	needs	Moore	s lac	ik of	orope	ty acces	S	
Substrate (%)										
Comments:										
Banks / Stability										
Bank Averages	Stability	Н	eight (m)	Slope (gra		Natural/Man	made/	Erosion?	Riparian Veg	etation
Left Upstream Bank	stable		lism	steep	>	MANNO	de	no	cattail	,
Right Upstream Bank	ti.		11			£1		ti	11	
Habitat / Vegetati	on									
Instream Cover		None	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface A	Area Com	ments:		
Undercut Banks		X								
Overhanging Vegetation				K		40				
Instream Vegetation					X	50				
Woody / Organic Debris		X								
Rocks/Boulders		X								
Aquatic Veg Type (%): Su	bmergent:			Floating:	-	/	Emergent			None
Predominant Species:					/		cattai	li i grusse	5	
Migratory Obstructions:		None)	Seasonal:				Permanent:		
Critical Habitat:	Spawning:			Groundwate	er: Seep	age		Other:		
						0				

Likely indirect habitat due to undefined flow.

Project Name / #:	M PUC		Date: Sep	Time:	18:39 Photos: Y
Watercourse Name:	vell	Location: _	SSM	Length: 2	On Observers: KM
Zone: 16T Easting: 0	99098 Northing: 5	157923 Water	Temp:	Air Temp: 2	% Overhead Cover:
					Physical Characteristics:
	x				10d — Depth (cm)
N					6w — Width (m)
					— Riffle
	X	resident			→ − Flat
					→ Run/Glide
	X				O - Pool
		1	0	0	Substrate: — Island/Bar
ct	dry X	1 6		9	— Fine Substrate
0	1 (e) 62	PR RI	R	G Gr	Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
N/Re	Gr V Later		ec		#### — Gravel Substrate
CORMS T	1 4	CT		61	000 — Cobble
CSP DIGM	dry 1 ct	CT RC	RC	Ge	Sh — Shale
226 25	, X	1			B — Boulder
see age	61 19	Re			**** — Debris
See	×	3	(3) (3	Vegetation:
					CT — Cattail
101	dry &	(2)	1	0	RC — Reed Canary
LT	X		9	6	SV — Submergent Vegeta
	1 43				FV — Floating Vegetation
9 CT	Y	of flow may			EV — Emergent Vegetation
	100	see from	perty, can't		Gr — Grasses
	10	see tron	ROW		R — Riparian Tree
	X				Forested Area
	1 53				Banks: ////// — Eroded Bank
	I X I				xxxxxxx — Riprap/other
					Stabilization
	× c3				————— Undercut Bank
					TH — Thatch
					— Instream Log/Tree
	1 1				^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruct
Profile: Hcrizo	ntal Scale:	Vertical Scale:			— Barrier to fish move
					S — Seasonal Barrier
					-X X- — Fenceline
					— Culvert
					Habitat Indicators: Fe — Iron Staining
	1				→ Seep/Spring

		essmen	L		Page:	of	_			
Project Name / #	SSM	PU	4			Date: S	pt 1,20)Time: 14:	39 Pho	tos: Y
Watercourse Nan	ne: WC	11		Locatio				Om Observer		
										nead Cover:
Section Type a	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 IS NOT THE OWNER.	No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other Designation, Name of Street, or other Designation, Name of Street, Original Property and Name of Stree								
Type: (check all that apply	Stream / River	CI	hannelized	Perma	nent	Intermit	ent	Ephemeral	Associated W	etland:
Total Section Length:		Curren	t Velocity & G	radient:		Comments / De	scription			
~30 m		dh								
Sub-Section(s)	Run		Pool [] Ri	ffle [] Flat	; D	Culvert [Other
% Area									agelonia unani	
Mean Depth Wetted (m)						-000	And the Parks		
Mean Width Wetted (m)									
Mean Bankfull width	(m)				-		,	runseds i	al orse	
Mean Bankfull Depth	(m)		-				00 7	100 3000		
Substrate (%)		-				1 18	0			
					und	esned	7100	,		
Comments:										
Banks / Stabilit	у									
Bank Averages	Stability	F	leight (m)	Slope (g	radual,	Natural/Ma	nmade/	Erosion?	Riparian V	egetation
				steep, v	ertical)	Stabilized				-Berguion
Left Upstream Bank									catta	il, reed
Right Upstream Bank				-	_					, granes
Bire obstream pank				1						
Habitat / Veget	ation		No.							
Instream Cover		None	Sparse							
		IAOHE					THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1			
Undercut Banks			- Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface	Area Cor	mments:		
			Оризс	Moderate	Dense	% Surface	Area Cor	mments:		
Overhanging Vegetation			oparise	. X		44	,	mments:		
Overhanging Vegetation			oparise	. X	Dense		,	nments:		
Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Voody / Organic Debris			ризс	. X		44	,	mments:		
Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Voody / Organic Debris Ocks/Boulders			ризс	· X		44				
Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Voody / Organic Debris Ocks/Boulders quatic Veg Type (%):	Submergent:			- Woderate		44	Emergent	: 120		None
Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Voody / Organic Debris Ocks/Boulders quatic Veg Type (%):				· X		44	Emergent	: 120	es	None
Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Voody / Organic Debris Ocks/Boulders quatic Veg Type (%): redominant Species:		None		Floating:	X	90	Emergent	ils, grass	es	None
Undercut Banks Dverhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Voody / Organic Debris Ocks/Boulders quatic Veg Type (%): redominant Species: igratory Obstructions:		None		Floating:	X lack s	44	Emergent	: 120	es	None

Likely indirect fish habitat

	itat Assessmen			Page:	of		11213
	#: SSM P						9'.01 Photos: Y
Watercourse N	ame: 10612		Location: _	SSM	Len	gth: ~20	Om Observers: KM R
Zone: 16T E	asting: 0694914	_Northing: _S	57/087 Water	Temp: 1	8,5°C Air T	emp: <u>20</u>	% Overhead Cover:_
DA							Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
$\triangleleft(N)$		n	6		Gr		6w — Width (m)
D T	Gr	62	1 (23)				- Riffle
	0'	R(1º	-635) 80				
- lat	EV	WE M EV	the state of the s	FV	EV M FL	N	——→ — Flat
3.1 m	1//	C.	46				→ Run/Glide
0,3 4 6	1//0	1				1	— Pool Substrate:
3,5 m	1014	file				+ +	— Island/Bar
0,7~	or cr	reside	extral				— Fine Substrate
1.8m (1	Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
s it	FU COLLKWEED!	411					#### — Gravel Substrate
much	GIMI						000 — Cobble
	EV 6M		Alwato	4			Sh — Shale
61	EV		MULTO	31			
	CT 1						B — Boulder
	bulates X						**** — Debris Vegetation:
1	Gr EV						CT — Cattail
steld oh.							RC — Reed Canary
l Pn'	(3) M	>					SV — Submergent Vegetat
61	SV	3					FV — Floating Vegetation
1	11 11 17	hers					EV — Emergent Vegetation
-	or la x	17	resident	ral			Gr — Grasses
	10 dt	12					R) — Riparian Tree
	GaX						~ ·
Gr	10						→ Forested Area Banks:
	SV GCX						////// — Eroded Bank
	or ET						xxxxxxx — Riprap/other Stabilization
	CV X	11					————— — Undercut Bank
	Catalil 1						TH — Thatch
6	hotsetall						Barriers: — Instream Log/Tree
	LEV X						^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruct
Profile:	Horizontal Sca	le:	Vertical Scale				— Barrier to fish mover
							S S Seasonal Barrier
							-XX- — Fenceline
		TIT					
		/					— Culvert Habitat Indicators:
	/	1+1+					Fe — Iron Staining
							→ — Seep/Spring

Aquatic Habi	tat Assess	ment			Page:	of		,	121
Project Name / #: _	55M P	vc				Date: Sept	1,2021	Time: 19:0	Photos: Y
Watercourse Name	: WC 12			Location:					
									_ % Overhead Cover:
Section Type and	d Morpholo	gy							
	tream / River		nelized	Permanent		Intermittent		Ephemeral	Associated Wetland:
that apply					6	Lud Danasi	ntion		
Total Section Length:		Lourent	elocity & Gradie		Con	ments / Descri	Duon		
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗆	-	Pool 🗆	Riffle		Flats		Culvert [Other 🗆
% Area			*	1		10	0		
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	1		1		10.			
Mean Width Wetted (m)	1	1	/	1	3.			/
Mean Bankfull width (m) /	/	1		1	3.5	en	1	
Mean Bankfull Depth (n	1)		1	1	1	01		1	
Substrate (%)	/		1	1		900		1/	
Comments:				Y					
Banks / Stability	,								
Banks / Stability	Stability	Не	ight (m)	Slope (grad		Natural/Mann Stabilized	nade/	Erosion?	Riparian Vegetation
			ight (m)		ical)			Erosion?	Riparian Vegetation Cattails, grases
Bank Averages	Stability			steep, vert	ical)	Stabilized			cattails,
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank	Stability		.3	steep, vert	ical)	Stabilized		00	cattails,
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank	Stability		.3	steep, vert	ical)	Stabilized	de	00	cattails,
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegeta	Stability		20	steep, vert	P	Stabilized (NACINAL)	de	100	cattails,
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegeta Instream Cover	Stability	None	20	steep, vert	P	Stabilized (NACINAL)	de	100	cattails,
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegeta Instream Cover Undercut Banks	Stability	None	20	steep, vert	P Dense	Stabilized W % Surface Ai	de	no	cattails,
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegeta Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation	Stability	None	20	steep, vert	P	% Surface An	de	no	cattails, grasses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegeta Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation	Stability	None	20	steep, vert	P Dense	% Surface An	de	no	cattails, grasses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegeta Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris	Stability	None X	Sparse	steep, vert	P Dense	% Surface Ar	de	no uments:	cattails, grasses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegeta Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	Stability	None X	Sparse	steep, vert	Dense	% Surface Ar	rea Com	no	cattails, grases
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegeta Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%):	Stability stable Sta	None X	Sparse	steep, vert	Dense	% Surface Ar	rea Com	ments:	cattails, grases
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegeta Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Predominant Species:	Stability stable Sta	None X X X X 200 255	Sparse	Moderate X Floating:	Dense X	% Surface At	rea Com	ments:	cattails, grases

Fish observed

Aquatic Habitat Assessment	Page:of
Project Name /#: SSM PUC	Date: Sept. 2 2021 Time: 9:40 Photos: Y
Watercourse Name: wc13 Location:	SSM Length: 200 m Observers: KM RS
Zone: 16T Easting: 0699560 Northing: 5156976 Wat	er Temp: 11.9 Air Temp: 10°C % Overhead Cover:
\$ 1627 0699514 5157313 addent 1 1/2	Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
(N) D 0 0,95	6w — Width (m)
I DO	
C) ward W [ph. (646-647) Flat
TI ROPE	→ Run/Glide
um \$10 m	— Pool
wo 0.1m 67 B	Substrate: — Island/Bar
80 E 0.7m	Fine Substrate
15014 CD 61 CA	sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
20 10 0 50	well 1.2 drep ph. 643 #### - Gravel Substrate
30 cd 10 34 St. St. St. St.	- US 0,8 m - 645 - Cobble
7184	Sh — Shale
W 2.9 0	B — Boulder
10 0.12 m	**** Debris
BW 91.5	Vegetation: CT — Cattail
CD 6 63 C	RC — Reed Canary
60 00 00 00 00	SV — Submergent Vegetation
straight straight	FV — Floating Vegetation
www 3.5 m	EV — Emergent Vegetation
00 01.2 DTs 0	Gr — Grasses
80 1.0 D + P C C,	R — Riparian Tree
LE: 1.3	Banks:
60-116 O G	////// — Eroded Bank
E O I G M G LM	xxxxxx — Riprap/other
5 gold V CT ph 636-6	35 Stabilization
Mo x colect	TH — Thatch
* () i	6 m to × 3 m
PA CHIEF	AAAAAA — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile: Hcrizontal Scale: Vertical Sca	le: — Barrier to fish movement
	S - Seasonal Barrier
	-XX- — Fenceline
	Habitat Indicators: Fe — Iron Staining
	Seep/Spring
	(W) — Watercress

Aquatic Habita	t Assess	ment			Page	::o						V
Project Name /#:	SM P	UC				Date	e: Sap	12,202	Time: 3	40 PI	hotos:	4
Watercourse Name: 613 (#1) Location: 555 Length: 200 Observers: KM RS Zone: 675 Easting: 69566 Northing: 5156976 Water Temp: 116 Air Temp: 106 % Overhead Cover: 0												
Zone: 16T Easting	:69956	8_ N	orthing: 51	5697	6 W	ater Tem	ap: [1, '	6_Air	Temp: 10	% Ove	erhead C	over: O
Section Type and I				an kin								
Type: (check all Stream that apply	am / River		nnelized		anent		ermittent		Ephemeral	Associated	d Wetland:	
Total Section Length:			velocity & Gradi	1 1	שס	Comment	ts / Descri	ption				
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗆	1	Pool 🗆		Riffle		Flats		Culvert		Other	0 /
% Area	40	7		1	2	0		40			4	-/-
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0,	1			0.1		0	,2		/		/
Mean Width Wetted (m)	2.	7			3,0	,	3	,5		/		/
Mean Bankfull width (m)	5.5	5			5.0	2	5	.7		/		/ '
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0.9	3	1		0.			0			1/	
Substrate (%)	60 0	0	1/		50 bo	1054	88	54 50	35 /		1/	
	40 5	a				70 9	15	0	1/			
Comments:												
Banks / Stability		and the	de la compa								传递	
Dalling / Stability												
Bank Averages	Stability	Н	eight (m)		e (gradual, o, vertical)		iral/Mann	nade/	Erosion?	Rípar	ian Vegetat	ion
	Stability	H	leight (m)	steep		Stabi			Erosion?		ian Vegetat	ion
Bank Averages		Н		steep	o, vertical)	Stabi	ilized					ion
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank	stable	H	1.3	steep	heep	Stabi	ilized		0.0		-45525	ion
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank	stable	None	1.3	steep	teep	Stabi	ilized	le	0.0		-45525	ion
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati	stable		1.3	steep	teep	Stabi	ilized	le	no		-45525	ion
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover	stable	None	1.3	steep	teep	Stabi	ilized	le	no		-45525	ion
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks	stable	None	1, 3 1, 7 Sparse	steep	teep	Stabi	ilized	le	no		-45525	ion
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation	stable	None	1.3	steep	teep	Stabi	ilized annad V Surface A	le	no		-45525	ion
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation	stable	None	1. 3 1. 7 Sparse	steep	teep	Stabi	ilized annual Surface A	le	no		-45525	ion
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	stable	None	1. 3 1. 7 Sparse	steep	y vertical) Help Matter Den	Stabi	Surface A	le	no u		-45525	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	stable	None	1. 3 1. 7 Sparse	steej	y vertical) Help Matter Den	Stabi	Surface A	rea Cor	no u	90	11	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Su	stable	None	1. 3 1. 7 Sparse	steej	vertical) Heep Water Den	Stabi	Surface A	rea Cor	nments:	90	-0.5525 U	ne
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Su Predominant Species:	stable	None	1. 3 1. 7 Sparse	S. Modera Floating	p, vertical) temp d sate Den	Stabi	Surface A	rea Cor	nments:	grattails	-0.5525 U	ne

straightened and stabilized banks

Aquatic Habitat Assessment	Page:of	"
Project Name /#: SSM PUC	Date: Sept 2,201 Time:	1:30 Photos: Y
Watercourse Name: 13 (2)	Location: SSM Length: N20	Observers: KM R
Zone: 67 Easting: 694 43% Northing	g: 5157505 Water Temp: 11,86 Air Temp: 14	°C % Overhead Cover: D
	Gr EV EV EV SV	Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm) 6w — Width (m) Riffle Flat
WW 2.75 N W O	EV/11 6 9 60	— Run/Glide — Pool
8W 4.5 ~ O, A ~	ph. 659 - 665	Substrate: — Island/Bar — Fine Substrate
LB= 1.5 RB=1.3	50	Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
60 co 30 sh 10 gand CT	Gr _	ooo — Cobble
TZ Flat	SNV 172 [ph. 657-658]	Sh — Shale B — Boulder
WW 4.0 m C) 66	51 * 167 0094418 5157366 beaver dam (1.2m height ** 4 m width)	Vegetation: CT — Cattail
BO 1,7m - 655)	1 3 1 1	RC — Reed Canary SV — Submergent Vegetation
50 Sh (3 05)	1 6 Sr	FV — Floating Vegetation EV — Emergent Vegetation
C3 07 c7 (0	1x / w seek &	Gr — Grasses R — Riparian Tree
CT OF CT	200	Banks: Forested Area Banks:
C) drop drop		xxxxxx — Riprap/other Stabilization
\$	In andorest 0.3n Gr	— — — — Undercut Bank TH — Thatch
2 /	♥	Barriers: — Instream Log/Tree AAAAAA — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile: Hcrizontal Scale:	Vertical Scale:	— Barrier to fish movement Seasonal Barrier
A STATE OF THE STA		-XX- — Fenceline
		Habitat Indicators: Fe — Iron Staining — Seep/Spring
		W — Watercress

The same of the sa	Assess	ment		1	Page:	of			,,,,	1'
Project Name /#: 55M RL Date: Sept 2,202 Time: 9;30 Photos: Y										
Watercourse Name: wc13 (#2) Location: SSM Length: ~200 Observers: KM RS										
Zone: 16T Easting: 699438 Northing: 5157505 Water Temp: 11.86 Air Temp: 14°6 % Overhead Cover: O										
Section Type and Morphology										
	/River		nelized	Permanent		Intermittent		Ephemeral	Associated We	tland:
Chor spp.1										
Total Section Length:			elocity & Gradien		Con	ments / Descri	ption			
N 200 m	Run 🔯	-	Pool 🗆			Flats	7	Culvert		Other 🗆
% Area	40		P001 L.J	Riffle			00	Culvert		Julier 🔲
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0,2	-		1	-	1 10			-/-	
Mean Width Wetted (m)	2.8	W	-	-	-/	-	-		/	-/-
		· ·	/		1	4.		1	/	-/-
Mean Bankfull width (m)	4.5		-		/_	13		1/		/
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0.9		/	1/		bi	7	1/		/
Substrate (%)	60 co		/	1		50		/	/	
	10 90					50	2)	1	1	
Comments:										
Banks / Stability		or the fire	4 7 4 7 1							
	Stability	He	eight (m)	Slope (grad	lual,	Natural/Man	nade/	Erosion?	Riparian V	egetation
				steep, verti	ical)	Stabilized				
Left Upstream Bank							1			
zat opoteani bank	stable		2.3	Steep		manma	de	20	catte	
				Steep	P		de		gras	ises
Right Upstream Bank	stable		2.3	Steep	P	marma	de	1	gras	
Right Upstream Bank	\$1				P		de		gras	ises
	\$1	None			Dense				gras	ises
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatio	\$1		10			3/		11	gras	ises
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatio Instream Cover	\$1		10			% Surface A		11	gras	ises
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatio Instream Cover Undercut Banks	\$1		10			% Surface A		11	gras	ises
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatio Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation	\$1		10			% Surface A		11	gras	ises
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatio Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation	\$1		10			% Surface A		11	gras	ises
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatio Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris	le le		Sparse			% Surface A	rea Com	1/ nments:	gras	ises
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatio Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Subs	le le	None X X X	Sparse	Moderate		% Surface A	Emergent	ments:	gras	rses .
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatio Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Subs	in the second se	None X X X	Sparse	Moderate		% Surface A	rea Com	e 90	gras	rses .
Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatio Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Subn Predominant Species: Migratory Obstructions:	in the second se	None X X X IO ress	Sparse	Moderate Floating: Seasonal: Groundwater	Dense	% Surface A 10 3.0	Emergent	ments:	gras	None

Aquatic Habitat Assessment	Page: of	1213
Project Name /#: 55M PUC	Date: 500 2,202 Time: 10%	Photos: Y
Watercourse Name: Location: Location:	SSM Length: v200m	Observers: KM RS
Zone: 67 Easting: 69960 Northing: 5156299 Water	Temp: 11.8 Air Temp: 140 %	6 Overhead Cover:
Zone: 6T Easting: 699 (6) Northing: 5156294 Water NO ST SC	Temp: U. 8'(Air Temp: 14' (%) Physical Str. 621's Sa, Si Weget Fig. 6 Ref. Sh. Sanks: Weget Sanks: We	de Overhead Cover: Ocial Characteristics: Ind — Depth (cm) Ind — Riffle Ind — Flat Ind — Run/Glide Ind — Pine Substrate Ind — Sand, Silt, Muck Ind — Shale Ind — Shale Ind — Boulder Ind — Cottail Ind — Riffle Ind — Fine Substrate Ind — Fine Substrate Ind — Gravel Substrate Ind — Cottail Ind — Riffle Ind — Run/Glide Ind — Fine Substrate Ind — Fine Substrate Ind — Gravel Substrate Ind — Gravel Substrate Ind — Cottail Ind — Reed Canary Ind — Submergent Vegetation Ind — Floating Vegetation Ind — Forested Area
y 2 drain (ph. 7000)		— — — Undercut Bank H — Thatch
X V H X * Lear prints (16T 100 of 1)		O — Instream Log/Tree ^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile: Hcrizontal Scale: Vertical Scale:		■ — Barrier to fish movement
6	■S	— Seasonal Barrier
304/50/61	-X	-X- — Fenceline
61 The John 700-707]		_ Culvert
G /4 0 6		at Indicators: e — Iron Staining
The Co	1	→ — Seep/Spring
GI	<u> </u>	— Watercress

Aquatic Habitat	Assess	ment		1	Page:	_of		,	115	1)
Project Name / #:	SM I	200				Date: Sook	2.200	Firmer 101	00 DE-	
Watercourse Name:_	WC 13.	- well	-	Location:	SSM	Length	2000	Observed	Pho	105:
Zone: 16T Easting:	61960	N	orthing: 51	56296	Water	Temp: 11.8	Air T	Comp. 1 640	ers: April	10 0
Section Type and N	Morpholo	gv				ready	Z ZKII I	emp.	76 Over	dead Cover:
	m / River		annelized	Permanent						
				Permanent		Intermittent		Ephemeral	Associated V	Vetland:
Total Section Length:		Current	Velocity & Gradie	ent:	Com	ments / Descrip	tion		1	
~200 m		mo	derate d	low			,			
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗀		Pool 🖾	Riffle		Flats	d	Culvert	0/	Other
% Area		/	10		/	1 0	20		-	
Mean Depth Wetted (m)		/	0.5		1	0			/	
Mean Width Wetted (m)		/	3,4		1		. 4		1	
Mean Bankfull width (m)	1		4.4		1	5.		1	/	
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	11		1,3		/			+-/		
Substrate (%)	+/-		6050			with the same of t	. 5	1/		
	1/		30 bo	/		50		//		
Banks / Stability										
Bank Averages	Stability		Height (m)	Slope (gra	dual,	Natural/Mann	nade/	Erosion?	Riparia	n Vegetation
				steep, ver	tical)	Stabilized				
Left Upstream Bank	Stabl	1	4	stee	p	manma	te	no	gra	sses
Right Upstream Bank	11		4	19		11		II		,
Habitat / Vegetati	on							25.00		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
Instream Cover		None	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface A	rea Con	nments:		
Undercut Banks		X								
Overhanging Vegetation			X			10				
Instream Vegetation		X				10				
Woody / Organic Debris			Y			10				
Rocks/Boulders			1	X		30				
Aquatic Veg Type (%): Se	ubmergent:	-		Floating:		100	Emoran			
Predominant Species:							Emergent			None'
Migratory Obstructions:		Non	e	Seasonal:				Permanen	it: consel	e drop
Critical Habitat:	Spawning:		-	Groundwate	r: Fe s	Hany		Other:		
Enhancement Op	nartuniti			110						

Aquatic Habitat Assessment Page:	of
Project Name /#: SSM PVC Da	rte: <u>Seed 2, 2021</u> Time: 10,20 Photos: Y
Watercourse Name: Luc 14 (#1) Location: SSM	Length: N200m Observers: KM RS
Zone: 16T Easting: 0699559 Northing: 515/034 Water Temp	: U. 8°C Air Temp: 10'C % Overhead Cover:
11 T 01.00 5.07	Siscipple (weld-1) Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
PIN IL	6w — Width (m)
80 Mer LUC 8 65 Ph. 673-673	→ − Riffle
TI RIPLE	——→ — Flat
WW 3 35	—⇒ — Run/Glide
W 0.11 G / G / G / G / G / G / G / G / G / G	─ Pool
800.8	Substrate: — Island/Bar
L8 = 2.5 RB = 2.5	← Fine Substrate
60 cg 100 cg 100 cg - 672	Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
30 gg (25) (25) (27) (27) (27) (27)	#### — Gravel Substrate
10 54	oog — Cobble
TE RUN GI GO	Sh — Shale
WW 2 25 UD 0113	B — Boulder
8W 3. 5 G1 8 CT G1	**** — Debris
60 0.195 Gr	Vegetation: CT — Cattail
L8 = 2 m R8 = 2 m	RC Reed Canary
20 00	SV — Submergent Vegetation
40 50 40 90 12 ph, 668-67	FV — Floating Vegetation
	EV — Emergent Vegetation
(a) 6r	Gr — Grasses
Gr A	R — Riparian Tree
Gr (A) Gr	— Forested Area
	<u>Banks:</u>
(2) RC (#) FE Gr (ph. 6106-6	267 xxxxxxx — Riprap/other
The state of the s	Stabilization
X Sa X	TH — Thatch
X X X	Barriers: — instream Log/Tree
	AAAAA — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile: Hcrizontal Scale: Vertical Scale:	— Barrier to fish movement
	S —— Seasonal Barrier
	-XX- — Fenceline
	— Culvert
	Habitat Indicators: Fe — Iron Staining
	Seep/Spring
	(w) — Watercress

Aquatic Habitat	t Assess	ment			Page: _	of			112	1
Project Name /#: SSM PUC Date: 2012,202 Time: 10:20 Photos: Y										
Watercourse Name: UC 14 (#1) Location: SSM Length: 2000 Observers: KM RS										
Zone: 16T Easting: 691559 Northing: 5156934 Water Temp: 11,8% Air Temp: 16% % Overhead Cover: 0										
Section Type and Morphology										
	m / River		nnelized	Permaner	ht	Intermittent		Ephemeral	Associated W	/etland:
Total Section Length:										
v 200 m			lerate &	low	Cor	nments / Descri	iption			
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗇	/	Pool 🗆	/ Riffle	e 🖂	Flats		Culvert		Other 🔲
% Area	90			/	10		1		-/	
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0.2			1	0.1		1		/	
Mean Width Wetted (m)	1 2.3	3	1		3.4		1		/	
Mean Bankfull width (m)	3.5		/		4.5		1		/	
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0.9		1	the same of the sa	0,8	1	/	1		
Substrate (%)	40 54		1		co 10	sa /		/		
	40 90		/	30		/		/		
Comments:										
Commens.										
Banks / Stability										
	Stability	Н	eight (m)	Slope (gra		Natural/Manu	nade/	Erosion?	Riparian	Vegetation
		H		steep, ve	rtical)	Stabilized				
Bank Averages	Stability Stable	Н	eight (m)		rtical)			Erosion?		Vegetation
Bank Averages		Н		steep, ve	rtical)	Stabilized			gra	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank	stable.	Н	23	steep, ve	rtical)	Stabilized Inon Mac		no	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation	stable.		23	steep, ver	P	Stabilized Phon Mao	le	00	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation	stable.	None	23	steep, ve	rtical)	Stabilized Inon Mac	le	no	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks	stable.		2.3	steep, ver	P	Stabilized FNON MOO	le	00	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation	stable.	None	2.3	steep, ver	P	Stabilized Phon Mao	le	00	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation	stable.	None	2.3	steep, ver	P	Stabilized FNON MOO	le	00	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatic Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris	stable.	None	23 Sparse X	steep, ver	P	Stabilized Phon Majo W Surface A	le	00	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	stable	None X	2.3	steep, vei	P	Stabilized FNON MOO	rea Con	no	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatic Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sui	stable v	None X	23 Sparse X	steep, ver	P	Stabilized Phon Majo W Surface A	le	no	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatic Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sui	stable	None X	23 Sparse X	steep, vei	P	Stabilized Phon Majo W Surface A	rea Con	no	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatic Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sui	stable v	None X	Sparse X X	steep, vei	P	Stabilized Phon Majo W Surface A	rea Con	no	gra	sses
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatic Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sul	stable v	None X X 100 ess	Sparse X X	steep, ver	Dense	Stabilized Phon Majo W Surface A	Emergen	mments:	gra	sses

A	Page: of	112)
Aquatic Habitat Assessment	Date: Sept 2, 2021 Time: 10	:40 Photos: Y
Project Name /#: SSM PC Watercourse Name: MC 14 (# 2) Location:		
Zone: LGT Easting: 699 560 Northing: 5156403 Water	Towns 11 h Air Towns 1/0%	% Overhead Cover:
Zone: 6 Easting: 677560 Northing: 3136763 Water		Physical Characteristics:
D.4		10d — Depth (cm)
₩(N)>	¥16T 0699560	6w — Width (m)
De la companya della companya della companya de la companya della	5156403	→ − Riffle
	1 6	——————————————————————————————————————
TS PIPE	[ph. 681]	— Run/Glide
wo d. 6 (highert 0.0)	[-033] B	— Pool
BW 91.5		Substrate: — Island/Bar
80 1/2	Gr	
LB-4m		— Fine Substrate
RE-COM 10 bo To or	5 8	Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
(2- /03	V/.	#### — Gravel Substrate
60 50 1	Y Gr	oog — Cobble
		Sh — Shale
	3)	(B) — Boulder
1	WII.	**** — Debris Vegetation:
(30	660	CT — Cattail
Gr \$/	54 Gr	RC — Reed Canary
((n) (+	11	SV — Submergent Vegetation
ph. "	The metal	FV — Floating Vegetation
[-600]	B Sheet	EV — Emergent Vegetation
G T		Gr — Grasses
drain = 0		R — Riparian Tree
	© Gr	- Forested Area
overhood of		Banks:
or grass of	4 61	////// — Eroded Bank
	# 1	xxxxxx — Riprap/other Stabilization
(5/	8	— — — Undercut Bank
	d	TH — Thatch
61	U/	Barriers:
		— Instream Log/Tree
		AAAAA — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile: Hcrizontal Scale: Vertical Scale		— Barrier to fish movement
		S — Seasonal Barrier
	April 19 Control of the last o	-XX- — Fenceline
		— Culvert
		Habitat Indicators: Fe — Iron Staining
		├ - Seep/Spring
		W — Watercress

		sment			Page: _	10	_						
Project Name / #: _	SSM	RIC				Date: Sea	+2,20	2/Tir	ne: 10%	40	Pho	tos:	Y
Watercourse Name:	well	1 (+	#2)	Location	: 55M	Leng	th:~2	00	Observe	ers:	KM	K	5
Zone: 16 T Eastin	g: 69950	O N	Northing: 5	56403	Water	Temp: []	& Ai	ir Ten	np: 16	0%	Overl	nead Co	ver: O
Section Type and			are block									Section 2	ing the property
	eam / River	Cha	annelized	Permane	nt	Intermitter	nt		emeral	Assoc	ciated W	/etland:	
Total Section Length: Current Velocity & Gradient: Comments / Description													
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗀	1	Pool 🖸	Riff	e 🗆	Flats			Culvert		7	Other	
% Area		1	190			/			/		/		
Mean Depth Wetted (m)		1	0.6			/		1		1			
Mean Width Wetted (m)		1	7.0		-/		/	1	,	/			
Mean Bankfull width (m)	/		95		1		1	1	1				
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	1/		1.2		/	1	/		1				
Substrate (%)	/		80 56	1/		/		1	/				
Comments:			Ho ge										
Banks / Ca. Etts													
Banks / Stability													
Bank Avoragos	Canbillian	77											
Bank Averages	Stability	H	leight (m)	Slope (gra		Natural/Mar Stabilized	nmade/	Ero	osion?		Riparian	Vegetat	ion
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank	Stability	Éti	leight (m)		rtical)				osion?				ion
		H		steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized						sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank	Stable	H	6	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized			oderat		gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank	stable	None	6	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized	le		oderat		gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati	stable		6	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized (Manma) It % Surface	le	m	oderat		gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks	stable		6	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized Manma M Surface 30	le	m	oderat		gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation	stable		6	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized (Manma) It % Surface	le	m	oderat		gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover	stable		6	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized Manmac Nonmac No	le	m	oderat		gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation	stable		6	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized Manma M Surface 30	le	m	oderat		gra	sses	ion
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	stable		Sparse X	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized Manma N Surface 30 10	le	ommer	oderat		gra	sses	
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris	stable		Sparse X	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized Manma N Surface 30 10	Area C	ommer	oderat		gra	sses	
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sub	stable		Sparse X	steep, ver	rtical)	Stabilized Manma N Surface 30 10	Area C	ommer	oderat		gra	sses	
Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetati Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sub- Predominant Species:	stable	None	Sparse X	steep, ver	Dense	Stabilized Manma N Surface 30 10	Area C	momment:	oderat		gra	sses	

Minnows observed

Aquatic Habitat Asses Project Name / #:			Page:		2021 Time: 1	3:40	Photos: Y
Watercourse Name: we 15		Location:					servers: KM R
Zone: 16 Easting: 069							
DA						Physical C	haracteristics: — Depth (cm)
$\triangleleft(N)$							— Width (m)
						-	— Riffle
a+							— Flat
2,8						\Rightarrow	— Run/Glide
high erosion			0			0	— Pool
215 / 246		X 3.	0	1	9		strate: Island/Bar
177 Presidential	3	4 (es (w		~~~	— Fine Substrate
1 × (+5 m) 1	n 100 5	*	733	3	130	-	— Sand, Silt, Muck
4300	J xist	anie	134	2	(-13)		— Gravel Substrate
300 3	7 6	JULT TO		3 ////	T	900	— Cobble
12m 2 # 3 (SA) Sa al 100 Sa	D 30	69 51	1	1	Sh	— Shale
0.7 (01.743 -748)	1	4	11/11 11/11	derich	160	8	Boulder
20 00	m 6.00	3		2	bever		— Debris
2.11	20 12			0		Vegetation CT -	n: Cattail
2.07 residential	9	~	0	0	m	RC -	— Reed Canary
		(ve		1	2	SV -	– Submergent Vegetat
1.8 W 20	Cool					FV -	- Floating Vegetation
01.15 WD 0.1 W	3.85					EV -	– Emergent Vegetation
10 BW 5.8 BW	9.3					Gr -	– Grasses
175 LB=175 00	1,1					R.	– Riparian Tree
70 cl KB	= 2.0					Banks:	— Forested Area
0 20 96 60	54					THE RESERVE TO SERVE	— Eroded Bank
						xxxxxxxx	- Riprap/other
n							Stabilization — Undercut Bank
							— Thatch
						Barriers:	- Instream Log/Tree
							— Dam/Weir/Obstruct
Profile: Herizont	al Scale:	Vertical Scale	2:				— Barrier to fish move
- asserts ounce	- mertianed benuc	- dan c	145 CO	move	1		— Seasonal Barrier
Lowerna levels	, she has also	observe	d " H	ers. !!		-X X-	— Fenceline
	ikely weasels o						— Culvert
	111111		3			Habitat In	dicators: — Iron Staining
							— Seep/Spring
						I (w)	— Watercress

Aquatic Habitat	t Assess	ment			Page: _	of_							
Project Name / #:	55M 1	PUC				_ Date:	Sept 2,2	TICOL	ime: 13 %	40 Pho	tos:	Y	
Watercourse Name:	uc 15			Location	n: 551	M_I	ength:	60 m	_ Observ	ers: KM	RS		
Zone: 16T Easting	69919	6 N	orthing: <u>515</u>	6334	Wate	er Temp	:14.6	Air To	emp: <u>21</u>	% Over	head Co	ver: O	
Section Type and N	Norpholo	gy								orte.			
	Charmenzed				Permanent Intermitt						Associated Wetland:		
Total Section Length:		Current	Velocity & Gradie		Co	omments ,	/ Description						
~60 m		1000	derale 2	low		1							
Sub-Section(s)	Run		Pool 🔲	R	iffle 🗸	1	Flats		Culvert		Other		
% Area	20		10		10		60						
Mean Depth Wetted (m)	0.1		0.4		0,2		0.3						
Mean Width Wetted (m)	20)	3.9		1,8		3.8			/			
Mean Bankfull width (m)	5.1	6	9.3		5, 8		6.3		1				
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0,	8	1.1		0.9		0.7		1				
Substrate (%)	700		40 cl	7	0 40 20	5 5 6		5 40	1/				
	10 54		40 54		io is le	00	40 50		1/				
Comments:					The state of the s								
Banks / Stability						E SECTION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PA						Name and Address of the Owner, where	
Daliks / Stability													
	Stability		Height (m)		(gradual, vertical)	Natura Stabiliz	l/Manmade, ed	/	Erosion?	Ripariar	Vegetation	on	
	Stability		Height (m)		vertical)	Stabiliz			Erosion?		Vegetation	on	
Bank Averages				steep,	vertical)	Stabiliz	ed					on	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank	stable		2.9	steep,	vertical)	Stabiliz	hral		high		lland	on	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank	stable	None	2.9	steep,	vertical)	Stabiliz	hral		high		lland	on	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation	stable		2.9	steep,	vertical)	Stabilia no.	wral u		high		lland	on	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation	stable		2.9	steep,	vertical)	Stabilia no.	hural u		high		lland	on	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks	stable	None	2.9	steep,	vertical)	Stabilia no.	hural u		high		lland	on	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation	stable	None	2.9	steep,	vertical)	Stabiliz	hural u		high		lland	on	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation	stable	None	2.9 118	steep,	vertical)	Stabiliz	rface Area		high		lland	on	
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	stable	None	2.9 1,8	steep,	vertical)	Stabiliz	rface Area		high		lland		
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetatic Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders	stable	None	2.9 1,8	steep, S+6	vertical)	Stabiliz	rface Area	Comm	high		lland		
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sui	stable	None	2.9 118 Sparse	steep, S+6	e Dense	Stabiliz	rface Area	Comm	high	Look	lland		
Bank Averages Left Upstream Bank Right Upstream Bank Habitat / Vegetation Instream Cover Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Instream Vegetation Woody / Organic Debris Rocks/Boulders Aquatic Veg Type (%): Sul Predominant Species:	stable	None	2.9 118 Sparse	Moderat Floating:	e Dense	Stabiliz	rface Area	Comm	high	Look	lland		

Lamprey (103 mm) found on bank

Project No.	Habitat Assessmen me/#: SSM Pu	1			Date: C	LOng Time 16	Tille Photos V
		L			7		Photos: Y
	se Name zuc (NY /**					Observers: KM RS
Zone: Let	_ Easting: 0699219	_Northing:	5155986	Water T	emp: 19.10	Air Temp: 201	_ % Overhead Cover:
DA	1						Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
N							6w — Width (m)
Y	1						- Riffle
Flat							→ − Flat
3.85				resident	W		→ Run/Glide
5.0	residential						— Pool
5,0	(U,						Substrate: — Island/Bar
5.0			(Cal)		1		— Fine Substrate
su 51 (784	7869	Pr. 102		There		Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
	(b, - 283) [e,		XXX X	4	1 - 73	200	#### — Gravel Substrate
7 60	772 X	XX	XVG ,	1 Gr	Gra	0	000 — Cobble
ROT	Su Si	300	EU	EV	sv	En	Sh — Shale
1 80 2m	sa -	54 50	sa		si su	Sa	B — Boulder
	EV		1	SV	1		**** — Debris
GI		XX	XXXX	61	Ge	6-	Vegetation: CT — Cattail
2 Flat	61 61)	(XX	1				RC — Reed Canary
4.8						0	SV — Submergent Vegetation
07						4	FV — Floating Vegetation
9,2	residential			resid	entucil		EV — Emergent Vegetation
, concrete	resident						Gr — Grasses
sand silt							R — Riparian Tree
5 117							Forested Area
3 = 5.0			1				Banks:
-							////// — Eroded Bank
							xxxxxxx — Riprap/other Stabilization
							— — — — Undercut Bank
							TH — Thatch
							Barriers: — Instream Log/Tree
		111					^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstructio
Profile:	Herizontal Scal	e:	Vertica	I Scale:			— Barrier to fish moveme
							S ——— Seasonal Barrier
-							-XX- — Fenceline
			1				— Culvert Habitat Indicators:
							Fe — Iron Staining
The second second second second second						The same of the sa	→ - Seep/Spring

Aquatic Habita	t Assess	ment		Page:of						
Project Name / #:	SSM PL	JC .				Date: Sed	2,201	Time: 15:10	Photos	:
Watercourse Name:_	10016									
Zone: 16T Easting										
Section Type and M	-								1917	
Type: (check all Stream	m / River	Chan	nelized	Permanen	t	Intermittent		Ephemeral	Associated Wetl	and:
Total Section Length:										
~ 60 m			elocity & Gradie		Con	nments / Descri	ption			
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗆		Pool 🗆	Riffle		Flats	0	Culvert 1	i ot	ther 🗆
% Area			/ -	/		1 10		gaireit .		
Mean Depth Wetted (m)		/		/	/	0.			/	
Mean Width Wetted (m)		/	1		1	4.		1	/	
Mean Bankfull width (m)		/	1		1	7.		1		
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	1		-	1		1,		1/		
Substrate (%)	1/		/			70 4	-	+/-		
	/		/			30 5	1	1		
Comments:							Reserved Statements Large	and the same of th		
Banks / Stability	C. Lillia				le de la constante de la const					
Bank Averages	Stability	He	eight (m)	Slope (gra		Natural/Mana Stabilized	made/	Erosion?	Riparian Ve	egetation
Left Upstream Bank	stable		5.0	steed	2	manmad	R	00	grassi	25
				0,000					9	
Right Upstream Bank	(I		il.	- 11		- 41		- p		
Habitat / Vegetati										
Instream Cover	on	None	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface A	una Cau	nments:		
Undercut Banks		X	Sparse	iviouerate	Delise	70 Surface P	irea Con	mments:		
Overhanging Vegetation		7	X			10	-			
Instream Vegetation				V		40				
Woody / Organic Debris		X				10	-			
Rocks/Boulders		X								
Aquatic Veg Type (%): Su	ibmergent:			Floating:	20		Emergent	: 80		None
Predominant Species:		/			weed				Lite	Hone
		/_	1				3005	ses, cat	rails	
Migratory Obstructions:		None		Seasonal:				Permanent:	-	
Critical Habitat:	Spawning:	_		Groundwate	er:	-		Other:		
Enhancement Opp		a / Fich	Observed	100000	n to					

Project Name / #: SSM PUL Date: Sept 2.26	Time: 11:39 Photos: Y
Watercourse Name: well Location: SSM Leng	
Zone: 167 Easting: 0700043 Northing: 5156199 Water Temp: 16.66 Air Te	
DA 13000	Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
D(N)D A D DOG D	6w — Width (m)
Mark Company	— Riffle
000	→ − Flat
9	——> — Run/Glide
X + X - X - X - X - X - X - X - X - X -	O - Pool
WE SO B GE (80.811)	Substrate: — Island/Bar
WE 50 1 T2 -917	— Fine Substrate
Gr Lat We	Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
T si Ge	
wo the	#### — Gravel Substrate
a.p.	000 — Cobble
	Sh — Shale
wallace Terroce	B — Boulder
11608 Jun 0.8 m drop CSP	**** — Debris Vegetation:
lat potertul bener? 225 m co	CT — Cattail
1.0m No.	RC — Reed Canary
1.45 m C C P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	SV — Submergent Vegetat
14	FV — Floating Vegetation
C (14 C)	EV — Emergent Vegetation
	Gr — Grasses
2.42	
2.00	R — Riparian Tree
Flut Steep	← Forested Area
3.4 m steep -> (sa do m	////// — Eroded Bank
013" [3] 51 77 18	xxxxxxx — Riprap/other
8.4- The was a common of the c	Stabilization
o.7m By sa luc floodes	— — — Undercut Bank
2.0 m Ph. 204 C) M	TH — Thatch
40 (a) / Sa 3 WC - 808)	— Instream Log/Tree
20 51	^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstructi
Profile: Hcrizontal Scale: Vertical Scale:	— Barrier to fish mover
	S — Seasonal Barrier
	-XX- — Fenceline
	- Culvert
	Habitat Indicators:
	Fe — Iron Staining → — Seep/Spring
	- Seep/Spring

Aquatic Habita	t Assess	ment		1	Page:	of		,	,		
Project Name / #:						Date: Sept	2,2021 T	ime: [7',3'	Photos:	Y	
Watercourse Name:_	wc 17			_Location:	SSM	Length	:~60~	_ Observer	s: KM	3	
Zone: 16T Easting	70004	No.	rthing: <u>51</u>	56199	_ Water	Temp: 16.6	Air Te	emp: <u>22°C</u>	_ % Overhead	Cover: 0	
Section Type and I	Morpholo	gy									
Type: (check all Street that apply	am / River		nelized	Permanent		Intermittent	E	phemeral	Associated Wetla	nd:	
Total Section Length:		Current V	elocity & Grad	lient:	Con	nments / Descrip	otion				
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗆		Pool 🗆	Riffle		Flats		Culvert [Oth	er 🗆	
% Area		/				1 10	0				
Mean Depth Wetted (m)		/		/	1	0.	4		/		
Mean Width Wetted (m)		/	/		1	5,	2		/		
Mean Bankfull width (m)	1		1		1	9.	4	1			
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	1/		1	1		1.		1			
Substrate (%)	1		/	1		35 50 35 51	15 gr	1			
Comments: Uls	of Wa	lace	backed	l of by	olebr						
Banks / Stability								2			
Bank Averages	Stability	Н	eight (m)	Slope (grad		Natural/Mann Stabilized	nade/	Erosion?	Riparian Veg	etation	
Left Upstream Bank	stable		2.2	steam	,	natural		minor	grusses,		
Right Upstream Bank	11		1,9	t1		(1		11	U		
Habitat / Vegetat	ion										
Instream Cover		None	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface A	rea Comm	nents:			
Undercut Banks			X			10					
Overhanging Vegetation			X			10					
Instream Vegetation			X			10.					
Woody / Organic Debris				X		40					
Rocks/Boulders		X									
Aquatic Veg Type (%): S	ubmergent:	_		Floating:		/	Emergent:	60		None	
Predominant Species:	water cres	3			/		grusse	grasses			
Migratory Obstructions:		None		Seasonal:				Permanent:			
Critical Habitat:	Spawning:			Groundwate	er: wat	erress		Other:			
Enhancement On											

Renove debris from culvert.

Aquatic Ha	bitat Assessment	Page:of		1121
Project Name	1#: SSM PUC	7		1:25 Photos: Y
	Name: we Site 4	Location: SSM		
Zone: 10T I	Easting: 0700446 Northing:	5155702 Water Temp: 15,1%	Air Temp: 22°	% Overhead Cover:
DA	10010	\$ 16T 07004	12 5155738	Physical Characteristics: 10d — Depth (cm)
□(N)>	x beaut to og			6w — Width (m)
DAD	1 de al By	5000		- Riffle
= 01	x (64.90) 2,			— Flat
TI Pool www 5.70	10/	54 00	Pork	— Run/Glide
WD 0.3m	1 k a de	4 /	60	— Pool
BW 7.2m	101	1 13 ph. 802		Substrate:
BD 0.7 m	50	Si 1 -963	3	— Island/Bar — Fine Substrate
RB= 2.2m	1 63 / 50			— Fine Substrate Sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck
70 sand 30 silt	У	C5		sa, Si, M — Sand, Silt, Muck #### — Gravel Substrate
	109	00/10		°°° — Cobble •
WW 5.0	X Till	(ch. 800) C) CA	, K	Sh — Shale
WD 0.15		1 1-30		B — Boulder
80 0.85	1311	6)		**** — Debris
LB = 1.7	(34	(1)		Vegetation:
RB = 1,3	0	(0)		CT — Cattail
90 sand	13 0	4 6		RC — Reed Canary SV — Submergent Vegetation
13 Flat	X	VEM		FV — Floating Vegetation
WW 4, 15	In the	100		EV — Emergent Vegetation
WD 0.15	1231	50 0		Gr — Grasses
BD 0.80	2/0/2	of m		R — Riparian Tree
BELLO TOST	time x C xxxx		residential	Forested Area
-2-11	[ph. 798] \$ 50	2) (2)		Banks:
SB = 3. 3	101	4 172 m		////// — Eroded Bank xxxxxxx — Riprap/other
1111	X Sa	31 8		Stabilization
1 1 1	1 0 (xxx	2 30 1 791	7	— — — — Undercut Bank
1	i H	71 -797		TH — Thatch Barriers:
	X CO F	5)		— Instream Log/Tree
	X**	V		^^^^ — Dam/Weir/Obstruction
Profile:	Horizontal Scale:	Vertical Scale:		— Barrier to fish movement
				S —— Seasonal Barrier
				-XX- — Fenceline
-	HAMMER			— Culvert Habitat Indicators:
				Fe — Iron Staining
				— Seep/Spring
				W — Watercress

Aquatic Habita	t Assess	ment			Page:	of			•	110	1)	
Project Name / #:	SM P	UC				Date: Sept	2,26	2/ Ti	me: 16	25 Ph	otos: Y	
Watercourse Name:_	we Site	4		Location:	SSM	Length	1:12	oon	Observ	ers: K	1 RS	
Zone: 16T Easting												
Section Type and Morphology												
Type: (check all Streethat apply	am / River	Char [nnelized	Permanent	t	Intermittent		Epi	hemeral	Associated	Wetland:	
Total Section Length:		Current V	elocity & Gradie	ent:	Com	nments / Descri	ption					
~ 200 m		mode	erate &	low			-	1				
Sub-Section(s)	Run 🗆	l	Pool 📮	Riffle		Flats			Culvert		Other	
% Area		-/-	10			/ 9.	0			/		
Mean Depth Wetted (m)		/	0.3		_/	0,	15			/		
Mean Width Wetted (m)	/	/	5.7			Ц,	6			/		
Mean Bankfull width (m)	1/		7.2			6.	6		/			
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	1		0.7			0			1			
Substrate (%)	/		70 sal	1		90			1			
Comments:				anna maanan ka sa	IN THE PARTY HAVE THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY							
Banks / Stability												100
Bank Averages	Stability	He	eight (m)	Slope (grad		Natural/Man	made/	E	rosion?	Ripari	ian Vegetatio	on
Left Upstream Bank	stuble		1.8	steap		manmade			minor	Wo.	odland	
Right Upstream Bank	V		20	11		11			ıı			
Habitat / Vegetat	ion											
Instream Cover		None	Sparse	Moderate	Dense	% Surface A	rea	Comm	ents:			
Undercut Banks	*		X			10						
Overhanging Vegetation		· X										
Instream Vegetation		X	X			10						
Woody / Organic Debris				X		40						
Rocks/Boulders	6	X										
Aquatic Veg Type (%): Si	ibmergent:			Floating:			Emer	gent:	100		None	e
Predominant Species:	4	/		,	/		9	russe	es			
Migratory Obstructions:		None		Seasonal:					Permaner	nt:		
Critical Habitat:	Spawning:			Groundwate	r: /				Other:			
Enhancement Onr	artunitia	c / Fich	Observed	100000	man							

Location SSM PUC Date Aug 31, 202 125

project / Client SSM PUC Stickleback Brook Creek (es Hz , 112, 6 sec 250V, vc 4 No fish GO HL 250V

Date Sept. 1, 2021 Location UCB project / Client _ SSM SUC wc 8 95 39,46 Rainbow 31,26,24 Mottled (?) Sculpin 350 V 60 Hz. 416,8 sec Brook Stickleback 250 81.6 GO Hr wc12 31,23 60 Hz 250

Date Sept 2, 200179 Location_SSM Project / Client S.S.M. PUC wello continued. 35 69 Johan Darter 88 Mottled Sculpin wc. 17 49 Sculpin Motofled Chubs Creek 34 48 , 53 Blacknose Dace 42 1 27 56 Rete in the Red